

National Household Survey on Drug Abuse, 1999

*United States Department of Health and
Human Services. Substance Abuse and
Mental Health Services Administration.
Office of Applied Studies*

Computer-Assisted Interview Specifications

Content of 1999 NHSDA Instrument

Module	Mode of Administration	Required Aids
Core Demographics	CAPI*	Showcards 1-3
Initial Health Question	CAPI	None
Calendar	FI reads instructions and helps respondent identify 30-day and 12-month reference dates.	Reference Date Calendar
Computer Practice	Respondent completes computer practice session with FI help if necessary.	None
Tobacco	ACASI**	None
Alcohol	ACASI	None
Marijuana	ACASI	None
Cocaine	ACASI	None
"Crack"	ACASI	None
Heroin	ACASI	None
Hallucinogens	ACASI	None
Inhalants	ACASI	None
Pain Relievers	ACASI	Pillcard A
Tranquilizers	ACASI	Pillcard B
Stimulants	ACASI	Pillcard C
Sedatives	ACASI	Pillcard D
Special Drugs	ACASI	None
Risk/Availability	ACASI	None
Drugs	ACASI	None
Special Topics	ACASI	None
Treatment	ACASI	None
Social Environment	ACASI: 18+ year olds only	None
Parenting Experiences	ACASI: parents of 12-17 year olds also selected for interview	None
Youth Experiences	ACASI: 12-17 year olds only	None
Back-End Demographics	CAPI: FI reads questions and records responses.	None
Education	CAPI	Showcards 4 & 5
Employment	CAPI	Showcards 6-8
Religion	CAPI	None
Household Roster	CAPI	Showcards 9 & 10
Proxy Information	CAPI	None
Health Insurance	CAPI	Showcards 11-14
Income	CAPI	Showcards 15 & 16
Verification	FI asks respondent to complete form.	Verification Form, envelope
FI Observation Questions	FI records own responses.	None

* **CAPI** (computer-assisted personal interviewing): FI reads questions and records responses.

** **ACASI** (audio computer-assisted self-interviewing): Respondent reads questions on screen or listens to questions through headphones and then records answers into computer.

**1999 National Household Survey on Drug Abuse
Specifications for Programming**

Core Demographics

LANG INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LANGUAGE TO BE USED IN THIS INTERVIEW.

- 1 ENGLISH
- 2 SPANISH
- 3 MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE

NHSDA CAI Instrument Version 3.2

NOTE1 INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD UNLESS RESPONDENT QUESTIONS THE BURDEN ASSOCIATED WITH THIS INTERVIEW.

NOTICE: Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to average 55 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to SAMHSA Reports Clearance Officer, Paperwork Reduction Project (0930-0110); Room 16-105; Parklawn Building; 5600 Fishers Lane; Rockville, MD 20857. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control number for this project is 0930-0110.

REMINDFI INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE NOT FULLY INFORMED THIS RESPONDENT ABOUT WHAT PARTICIPATION IN THIS STUDY ENTAILS, REFER TO THE INFORMATION IN YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET. WHEN RESPONDENT IS FULLY INFORMED, CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

AGE1 What is your date of birth?

ENTER MM-DD-YYYY

DEFINE CALCAGE:

CALCAGE = AGE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM DATE OF INTERVIEW.

CONFIRM That would make you [CALCAGE] years old. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

UNDER12 [IF CONFIRM = 1 OR DK/REF AND CALCAGE < 12] Since you are [CALCAGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO*

FIXAGE [IF CONFIRM = 2] INTERVIEWER: USE THE [F9] KEY TO BACKUP TO THE SCREEN LABELED AGE1 AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.

DKREFAGE [IF (CALCAGE IS 12 OR OLDER AND CONFIRM = DK/REF) OR AGE1 = DK/REF] For this study it is very important that I collect your correct age so that you will be asked the right questions. Could you please tell me your correct age?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

IF DKREFAGE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CALCAGE = DKREFAGE

UNDER12b [IF DKREFAGE < 12] Since you are [CALCAGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO*

LASTCHANCE [IF DKREFAGE = DK/REF] Since I am not certain what your age is, I cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO*

DEFINE CURNTAGE:

IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = 1, CURNTAGE = CALCAGE

IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE

IF AGE1 = DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE

ELSE RESPONDENT IS INELIGIBLE; ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO

FIPE1 INTERVIEWER: WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES

2 NO

FIPE2 [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] INTERVIEWER: WAS A 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES

2 NO

FIPE3 [IF FIPE2 = 1 OR (FIPE1 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 17)] INTERVIEWER: IS **THIS** RESPONDENT THE PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD WHO WAS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW? (VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE UNSURE.)

1 YES

2 NO

NOTE: IF FIPE3 = 1, SET THE FLAG TO ADMINISTER THE PARENTING EXPERIENCES MODULE DURING ACASI.

QD01 The first questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONDENT'S SEX.

1 MALE

2 FEMALE

DK/REF

QD03 Are you of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin or descent?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

QD04 [IF QD03 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 1. Which of these groups best describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 MEXICAN / MEXICAN AMERICAN / MEXICANO / CHICANO

2 PUERTO RICAN

3 CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN

4 CUBAN / CUBAN AMERICAN

5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

DK/REF

QD040THR [IF QD04 = 5] SPECIFY OTHER HISPANIC COUNTRY OR ORIGIN

DK/REF

QD05 HAND R SHOWCARD 2. Which of these groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU

SELECT.

- 1 WHITE
- 2 BLACK / AFRICAN AMERICAN
- 3 AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE
- 4 NATIVE HAWAIIAN
- 5 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER
- 6 CHINESE
- 7 FILIPINO
- 8 JAPANESE
- 9 ASIAN INDIAN
- 10 KOREAN
- 11 VIETNAMESE
- 12 OTHER ASIAN
- 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- DK/REF

QD05OTHR [IF QD05 = 13] SPECIFY OTHER RACIAL GROUP

DK/REF

DEFINE RACEFILL:

RACEFILL = RESPONSES GIVEN IN QD05 AND TEXT FROM QD05OTH IF APPLICABLE

Responses should appear in regular case and be separated by commas. The last response should be preceded by the word "or." For example, if a respondent selects categories 1, 3, and 6 in QD05, RACEFILL should be: "White, American Indian or Alaskan Native, or Chinese"

QD06 [IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE SELECTED IN QD05] Which **one** of these groups, that is [RACEFILL], **best** describes you?
SELECT ONLY **ONE** ANSWER.

- 1 WHITE
- 2 BLACK / AFRICAN AMERICAN
- 3 AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE
- 4 NATIVE HAWAIIAN
- 5 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER
- 6 CHINESE
- 7 FILIPINO
- 8 JAPANESE
- 9 ASIAN INDIAN
- 10 KOREAN
- 11 VIETNAMESE
- 12 OTHER ASIAN
- 13 IF QD05 = 13, FILL TEXT FROM QD05OTHR
IF QD05 NE 13 FILL WITH "OTHER (SPECIFY)"
- DK/REF

[NOTE: ONLY CODES FOR RESPONSE CATEGORIES ENTERED IN QD05 WILL BE ACTIVE FOR THIS QUESTION. IF THE INTERVIEW ENTERS AN INACTIVE RESPONSE CATEGORY, THE RANGE ERROR BOX WITH APPEAR.]

QD07 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] Which of the following best describes your current marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced or separated, or have you never married?

- 1 MARRIED
- 2 WIDOWED
- 3 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
- 4 NEVER MARRIED
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent is divorced but currently remarried, code as married. By "divorce" we mean a legal cancellation or annulment of a marriage. By "separated" we mean legally or informally separating due to marital discord.

QD08 [IF QD07 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] How many times have you been married?

NUMBER OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 9]
DK/REF

QD09 [IF CURNTAGE = 17 OR OLDER] Have you ever been in the United States' armed forces?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD10 [IF QD09 = 1 OR DK/REF] Are you **currently** on active duty in the armed forces, in a reserves component, or now separated or retired from either reserves or active duty?

1 ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES
2 IN A RESERVES COMPONENT
3 NOW SEPARATED OR RETIRED FROM EITHER RESERVES OR ACTIVE DUTY
DK/REF

MILTERM1 [IF QD10 = 1] I need to verify what I just entered into the computer. You said you are **currently** on active duty in the armed forces. Is that correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

MILCONT [IF MILTERM1 = 2 OR DK/REF] INTERVIEWER: USE THE [F9] KEY TO BACKUP TO THE SCREEN LABELED QD10 AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT MILITARY STATUS.

MILTERM2 [IF MILTERM1 = 1] People who are currently on active duty in the armed forces are not eligible to be interviewed in this study. I appreciate you taking the time to speak with me. Thank you.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
[ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO]

QD11 HAND R SHOWCARD 3. What is the highest grade or year of school you have **completed**?

Please tell me the number from the card.

INCLUDE JUNIOR OR COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATTENDANCE; DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL SCHOOLS (BEAUTICIAN, MECHANIC, ETC.).

0 NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
1 1ST GRADE COMPLETED
2 2ND GRADE COMPLETED
3 3RD GRADE COMPLETED
4 4TH GRADE COMPLETED
5 5TH GRADE COMPLETED
6 6TH GRADE COMPLETED
7 7TH GRADE COMPLETED
8 8TH GRADE COMPLETED
9 9TH GRADE COMPLETED
10 10TH GRADE COMPLETED
11 11TH GRADE COMPLETED
12 12TH GRADE COMPLETED
13 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 1ST YEAR COMPLETED
14 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 2ND YEAR COMPLETED
15 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 3RD YEAR COMPLETED
16 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 4TH YEAR COMPLETED
17 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 5TH OR HIGHER YEAR COMPLETED
DK/REF

QD12 This question is about your overall health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1	EXCELLENT
2	VERY GOOD
3	GOOD
4	FAIR
5	POOR
DK/REF	

CALENDAR

CALND1

CALENDAR

Throughout the rest of this questionnaire, I will be asking you to answer a number of questions about three specific time periods, namely the past 30 days, the past 12 months, and your lifetime. To help you remember the first two time periods, let's mark this calendar with the beginning dates for each one of them.

SHOW CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT.

Now let's think about the past 30 days. According to the calendar, **DATEFILL** was 30 days ago, so I will write **DATEFILL** here on the calendar. I'll call that your 30-day reference date.

WRITE 30-DAY REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR AND CIRCLE DAY; UNDERLINE ENTIRE 30-DAY PERIOD.

A number of questions will ask about the past 12 months, that is since this date last year. Let's look at the calendar and find that date — **DATEFILL**. I'll call that your 12-month reference date.

WRITE 12 MONTH REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR AND CIRCLE DAY ON CALENDAR.

Please use this calendar as we go through the interview to help you remember when different things happened. I will remind you to think about your 30-day reference date and your 12-month reference date when I ask you questions.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

Beginning ACASI Section

INTROACASI An important part of this interview is the sections you will conduct completely on your own using the computer and headphones. Before you begin, I will help you go through a short practice session to learn how to use the computer.

MOVE COMPUTER SO RESPONDENT CAN USE IT AND POINT OUT THE FOLLOWING:

LABELED KEYS IN TOP ROW (FUNCTION KEYS)

NUMBER KEYS

[ENTER] KEY

SPACE BAR

BACKSPACE KEY

CAUTION RESPONDENT ABOUT ON/OFF SWITCH.

ADJUST HEADPHONES FOR RESPONDENT AND DEMONSTRATE VOLUME CONTROL.

WHEN RESPONDENT IS READY, PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.

Tutorial

INTRO1 Welcome to the RTI self-interviewing system. We developed this system so that you can control the interview yourself and enter your answers in complete privacy.

First, you will learn how to use the system and complete some practice questions. You will learn how to enter answers, how to back-up if you make a mistake and want to change an answer, and what to do if you do not know the answer to a question.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

INTRO2 In this system you can read the questions on the computer screen and hear them read through the headphones. If you would like to just see the questions on the screen, you can turn off the voice. You will learn how to do this.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

HEAROFF You can lower the sound by adjusting the control on the cord of the headphones. Or, if you don't want to listen to the sound at all, you can take the headphones off.

GOTDOG You answer questions by putting in numbers that correspond to your answer. The numbers are located in the second row of keys.

To answer a question, you first press the correct number and then press [ENTER] to send the answer to the computer. Practice this now.

Do you have a dog?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

EYECOLOR The last question was a Yes-No question. Sometimes questions will have more answers to choose from, and you will select an answer from a list.

What color are your eyes? Put in the number that best fits you and press the [ENTER] key.

- 1 Blue
- 2 Gray
- 3 Brown
- 4 Black
- 5 Some other color

STOPLIST If the list is long, and we come to your answer before the end, you can interrupt the voice and put your answer in as soon as you decide what it is.

Try doing this on the next question. Put in your answer while the list is being read. Remember to press [ENTER].

When do you want to interrupt this list?

- 1 First answer
- 2 Second answer
- 3 Third answer
- 4 Fourth answer
- 5 Fifth answer
- 6 Sixth answer
- 7 Seventh answer (Go ahead and press 7 and [ENTER] now.)
- 8 Eighth answer (This is the last answer choice. Press 8 and [ENTER] now.)

DOAGAIN You can also hear a question read more than once. To do this, you press the [F10] key. Try this now.

Questions can be read more than once and it is up to you to tell the computer when you want to hear a question read again. You can hear it as many times as you like.

How many times did you listen to this screen?

- 1 I have listened to this screen more than once.
- 2 I have listened to this screen one time

BACKUP

If you want to change or review an answer to a previous question, you can back up using the [F9] key. Each time you press the [F9] key the computer will go back one question.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

RANGEERR

For some questions, the computer can only accept certain answers. For example, in the question below, the only answers the computer will accept are 1 for YES and 2 for NO.

If you try to enter some other number as your answer, a small box labelled **Input Invalid** will appear on the screen. To correct your answer, you must press the [ENTER] key to make the box disappear and then use the **Backspace key** to remove your old answer. You can then answer the question again.

Try this with the question below. Type a 3 as your answer. Press the [ENTER] key to remove the **Input Invalid** box. Use the **Backspace key** to remove your answer and type in a valid answer.

Do you have a cat?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

NOTSURE

If you do not know the answer to a question, you can use the [F3] key to tell us that. Practice this now, **but don't press the [ENTER] key**.

How many miles of paved roads are there in the United States?

- 1 2,012,323 miles
- 2 2,335,680 miles
- 3 2,735,297 miles
- 4 3,072,834 miles

INCONSIS

At times the computer may ask you to review one of your answers. Other times, it may think two of your answers disagree and ask you to tell which one is correct and then fix the wrong one.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ANYQUES

If you have any questions, ask your interviewer now. Otherwise, press [ENTER] to begin.

Tobacco

LEADCIG These questions are about your use of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco. The first questions are about cigarettes only.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

CG01 Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 Yes (CG04)
- 2 No
- DK/REF (LEADCHEW)

CG02 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] If one of your best friends offered you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- DK/REF

CG03 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] At any time during the next 12 months do you think you will smoke a cigarette?

- 1 Definitely yes (LEADCHEW)
- 2 Probably yes (LEADCHEW)
- 3 Probably not (LEADCHEW)
- 4 Definitely not (LEADCHEW)
- DK/REF (LEADCHEW)

CG04 How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

_____ years old (RANGE: 1 - 110)
DK/REF (CG5)

DEFINE CIGAGE:
CIGAGE = CG04

IF CURNTAGE < CIGAGE

*CGCC01 The computer recorded that you were [CIGAGE] when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette.
Is this correct?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CGCC04)
- DK/REF (CG05)

CGCC02 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [CIGAGE] years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigarette
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF (CG05)

*CGCC03 [IF CGCC02 = 2 OR CGCC02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG05)

CGCC03a. [IF CC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE ENDAUDIO.

*CGCC04 [IF CGCC02 = 1 OR CGCC02 = 3 OR CGCC01 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG05)

IF CGCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGAGE = CGCC04

IF CGCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCC03

IF CIGAGE = CURNTAGE OR CIGAGE < 10:

CGCC05 The computer recorded that you were [CIGAGE] years old the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

1 Yes (CG04a)
2 No
DK/REF (CG05)

*CGCC06 [IF CGCC05 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG05)

IF cgCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGAGE = cgCC06

CG04a [IF CIGAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CIGAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG04d)
2 CURRENT YEAR (CG04d)
DK/REF (CG05)

CG04b [IF CIGAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (CG04d)
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG04d)
DK/REF (CG05)

CG04c [IF CIGAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF (CG05)

SKIP TO (CG05)

[Note: Insert range check if CG04c > current month].

CG04d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG04a or CG04b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April

- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (CG05)

CG05 Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from **DATEFILL** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 Yes (CG07)
- 2 No

DK/REF (LEADCHEW)

CG06 How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months (CG15)
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years (CG15)
- 3 More than 3 years ago (CG15)
- DK/REF (CG15)

CG07 [IF CG05 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is since **DATEFILL**, on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a cigarette?

_____ # of days (RANGE: 1 - 30)
DK/REF

CG07a [IF CG07 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigarette during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 all 30 days
- DK/REF (CG11)

CG08 (CG07 > 1) On the CG07 OR CG07a FILL days you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

1. Less than one cigarette per day
2. 1 cigarette per day
3. 2 to 5 cigarettes per day
4. 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about ½ pack)
5. 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 packs)
6. 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about 1 ½ packs)
7. More than 35 cigarettes per day (about 2 packs or more)
- DK/REF

CG10 (CG07 = 1) On the one day you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

1. Less than one cigarette per day
2. 1 cigarette per day
3. 2 to 5 cigarettes per day
4. 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about ½ pack)
5. 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 packs)
6. 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about 1 ½ packs)
7. More than 35 cigarettes per day (about 2 packs or more)
- DK/REF

CG11 The next questions are about the brand of cigarettes you smoke -- the brand is the name that is on the pack. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**? (ALTERNATE WORDING FOR 2nd AND 3rd PASS THRU: Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?)

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Basic | 15 Monarch |
| 2 Benson & Hedges | 16 Montclair |
| 3 Cambridge | 17 More |
| 4 Camel | 18 Newport |
| 5 Capri | 19 Pall Mall |
| 6 Carlton | 20 Parliament |
| 7 Doral | 21 Private Label |
| 8 Forsyth | 22 Salem |
| 9 GPC | 23 Vantage |
| 10 Kent | 24 Viceroy |
| 11 Kool | 25 Virginia Slims |
| 12 Marlboro | 26 Winston |
| 13 Merit | 27 A brand not on this list |
| 14 Misty | |
- DK/REF (CG14)

CG11a [IF CG11 = 27] Please think again about the brand of cigarettes you smoke. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**? (ALTERNATE WORDING FOR 2nd AND 3rd PASS THRU: Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?)

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Alpine | 17 Magna | 33 Triumph |
| 2 Barclay | 18 Maverick | 34 True |
| 3 Belair | 19 Max | 35 A brand |
| 4 Best Value | 20 Now | not on this list |
| 5 Bristol | 21 Old Gold | |
| 6 Bugler (roll-your-own) | 22 Players | |
| 7 Century | 23 Pyramid | |
| 8 Chesterfield | 24 Raleigh | |
| 9 Commander | 25 Richland | |
| 10 Covington | 26 Saratoga | |
| 11 Eve | 27 Satin | |
| 12 Harley Davidson | 28 State Express | |
| 13 Jasmine | 29 Sterling | |
| 14 Lark | 30 Style | |
| 15 L & M | 31 Tareyton | |
| 16 Lucky Strike | 32 Top (roll-your-own) | |

DK/REF (CG14)

CG12 (IF CG11a = 35) Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

_____ brand smoked (CG14)
DK/REF (CG14)

CG13 (IF CG11 NE DK/REF OR 27 OR CG11 NE DK/REF OR 35) The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was CG11 OR CG11a FILL. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Respondent will be cycled through the CG11, 11a, 12, 13 series a maximum of 3 times using alternate wording for CG11 and 11a and same wording for CG12 and CG13)
DK/REF (CG14)

CG14 (IF CG11a NE 6 OR 32) During the past 30 days, that is since **DATEFILL**, have you smoked part or all of a roll-your-own tobacco cigarette?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF (CG15)

CG15 [IF (CG06 = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR CG07 = 1 - 29] Has there ever been a period in your life when you smoked

cigarettes every day for at least 30 days?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CG16a)
- DK/REF (CG16a)

CG16 [IF CG07 = 30 OR CG15 = 1] How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

_____ years old (RANGE 1-110)
DK/REF

DEFINE DAILYCIG:

DAILYCIG = CG16.

IF DAILYCIG < CIGAGE

CGCC07 The computer recorded that you were DAILYCIG years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CGCC10)
- DK/REF (CG16a)

CGCC08 The answers for this last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1. I was **DAILYCIG** years old when I first started smoking cigarettes every day
- 2. I was **CIGAGE** years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigarette
- 3. Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF (CG16a)

*CGCC09 [IF CGCC08 = 2 OR CGCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

_____ years old (RANGE: 1-110)
DK/REF (CG16a)

CGCC10 [IF CGCC08 = 1 OR CGCC08 = 3 OR CGCC07 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

_____ years old (RANGE: 1-110)
DK/REF (CG16a)

IF CGCC09 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGAGE = XGCC09

IF CGCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC10

CG16a Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

LEADCHEW The next questions are about chewing tobacco and snuff.

Chewing tobacco is coarsely shredded tobacco that is sold in pouches of loose tobacco leaves or in a “plug” or “twist” form. To use chewing tobacco, you either chew it or hold it in your cheek or inside your lower lip.

Snuff is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form or in ready-to-use packets.

CG17 The next questions are only about **chewing tobacco**. Have you **ever** used chewing tobacco, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CG25b)
- DK/REF (CG25b)

CG18 How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?

_____ years old (RANGE: 1 - 110)
DK/REF (CG19)

DEFINE CHEWAGE:
CHEWAGE = CG18

IF CURNTAGE < CHEWAGE

*CGCH01 The computer recorded that you were **CHEWAGE** when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CGCH04)
- DK/REF (CG19)

CGCH02 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I am currently **CURNTAGE** years old
- 2 I was **CHEWAGE** years old the first time I used chewing tobacco
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF (CG19)

*CGCH03 [IF CGCH02 = 2 OR CGCH02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG19)

*CGCH03a [IF CGCH03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **CH03 AGE** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGCH04 [IF CGCH02 = 1 OR CGCH02 = 3 OR CGCH01 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG19)

IF CGCH04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH04

IF CGCH03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCH03

IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE OR CHEWAGE < 10:

*CGCH05 The computer recorded that you were **CHEWAGE** years old the first time you used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

- 1 Yes (CG18a)

2 No
DK/REF (CG19)

CGCH06 [IF CGCH05 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG19)

IF CGCH06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH06

CG18a [IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG18d)
2 CURRENT YEAR (CG18d)
DK/REF (CG19)

CG18b [IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (CG18d)
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG18d)
DK/REF (CG19)

CG18c IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use chewing tobacco?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF (CG19)

SKIP TO (CG19)

[Note: Insert range check if CG18c > current month].

CG18d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG18a or CG18b] did you first use chewing tobacco?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF (CG19)

CG19. Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from **DATEFILL** up to and including today. During the past 30 days,

have you used chewing tobacco, even once?

- 1 Yes (CG21)
- 2 No
- DK/REF (CG25a)

CG20. How long has it been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months (CG25a)
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years (CG25a)
- 3 More than 3 years ago (CG25a)
- DK/REF (CG25a)

CG21. During the past 30 days, that is since **DATEFILL**, on how many days did you use chewing tobacco?

_____ # of days (RANGE: 1 - 30)
DK/REF (CG22)

CG22. During the past 30 days, what brand of **chewing tobacco** did you use **most often**? (ALTERNATE WORDING FOR 2nd AND 3rd PASS THRU: Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use **most often**?)

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Beech-Nut | 9 | Taylors Pride |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems |
| 3 | Day's Work | 11 | Work Horse |
| 4 | Granger | 12 | A brand not on this list |
| 5 | H.B. Scott | | |
| 6 | Levi Garrett | | |
| 7 | Red Fox | | |
| 8 | Red Man | | |
| DK/REF (CG25a) | | | |

CG23. (IF CG22 = 12) Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

_____ brand used (CG25a)
DK/REF (CG25a)

CG24. (IF CG22 NE DK/REF OR 12) The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was CG22 FILL. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Respondent will be cycled through the CG22, 23, 24 series a maximum of three times using the alternate wording for CG22 and the same wording for CG23 and CG24)
- DK/REF (CG25a)

CG25a [IF CG17 = 1] These next questions are about your use of **snuff**, sometimes called **dip**. **Snuff** is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form or in ready-to-use packets.

Have you **ever** used snuff, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CG34)
- DK/REF (CG34)

CG25b [IF CG17 = 2 OR DK/REF] These next questions are about your use of **snuff**, sometimes called **dip**. Have you **ever** used snuff, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (CG34)
- DK/REF (CG34)

CG26 [IF CG25a OR CG25b = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?

_____ years old (RANGE: 1 - 110)
DK/REF (CG27)

DEFINE SNUFFAGE:
SNUFFAGE = CG26

IF CURNTAGE < SNUFFAGE

*CGSN01 The computer recorded that you were **SNUFFAGE** when you first used snuff. Is this correct?*

1 Yes
2 No (CGSN04)
DK/REF (CG27)

CGSN02 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently **CURNTAGE** years old
2 I was **SNUFFAGE** years old the first time I used snuff
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF (CG27)

*CGSN03 [IF CGSN02 = 2 OR CGSN02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG27)

*CGSN03a [IF CGSN03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **CGSN03 AGE** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGSN04 [IF CGSN02 = 1 OR CGSN02 = 3 OR CGSN01 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]
DK/REF (CG27)

IF CGSN04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN04

IF CGSN03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGSN03

IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE OR SNUFFAGE < 10:

*CGSN05 The computer recorded that you were **SNUFFAGE** years old the first time you used snuff. Is this correct?*

1 Yes (CG26a)
2 No
DK/REF (CG27)

*CGSN06 [IF CGSN05 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG27)

IF CGSN06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN06

CG26a [IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG26d)
2 CURRENT YEAR (CG26d)
DK/REF (CG27)

CG26b [IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (CG26d)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG26d)
- DK/REF (CG27)

CG26c IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use snuff?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (CG27)

SKIP TO (CG27)

[Note: Insert range check if CG26c > current month].

CG26d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG26a or CG26b] did you first use snuff?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (CG27)

CG27 Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from **DATEFILL** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used snuff, even once?

- 1 Yes (CG29)
- 2 No
- DK/REF (CG34)

CG28 How long has it been since you **last** used snuff?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months (CG34)
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years (CG34)
- 3 More than 3 years ago (CG34)
- DK/REF (CG34)

CG29 During the past 30 days, that is since **DATEFILL**, on how many **days** did you use snuff?

_____ # of days (RANGE: 1 - 30)
DK/REF (CG30)

CG30. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most often**? (ALTERNATE WORDING FOR 2nd AND 3rd PASS THRU: Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most often**?)

- 1 Copenhagen
- 2 Gold River

- 3 Happy Days
 - 4 Hawken
 - 5 Kodiak
 - 6 Redwood
 - 7 Silver Creek
 - 8 Skoal
 - 9 Timber Wolf
 - 10 A brand not on this list
- DK/REF (CG34)

CG31. (IF CG30 = 10) Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

_____ brand used (CG34)
DK/REF (CG34)

CG32. (IF CG30 NE DK/REF OR 10) The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **CG30 FILL**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Respondent will be cycled through the CG30, 31, 32 series a maximum of 3 times using the alternate wording in CG30 and the same wording in CG31 and CG32.)
- DK/REF (CG34)

CG33a [IF CG22 = 1-11 AND CG30 = 1-9] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was **CG22 FILL** and that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was **CG30 FILL**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 The CG22 FILL brand of chewing tobacco
 - 2 The CG30 FILL brand of snuff
- DK/REF

CG33b [IF cg23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND cg30 = 1 - 9] You typed in the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: **cg23 FILL**. The computer also recorded that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was **cg30 FILL**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself — cg23 FILL
 - 2 The cg30 brand of snuff
- DK/REF

CG33c [IF CG22 = 1 - 11 AND CG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was **CG22 FILL**. You typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: **CG31 FILL**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 The Q22 brand of chewing tobacco
 - 2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself — Q31 FILL
- DK/REF

CG33d [IF CG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND CG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: **CG23 FILL**. You also typed the name of the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days as: **CG31 FILL**. Which of these brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself — CG23 FILL
 - 2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself — CG31 FILL
- DK/REF

CG34 The next questions are about smoking cigars. By cigars we mean any kind, including big cigars, cigarillos, and even little cigars that look like cigarettes.

Have you **ever** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

- 1 Yes

2 No (CG42)
DK/REF (CG42)

CG35 How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

_____ years old (RANGE: 1 - 110)
DK/REF (CG36)

DEFINE CIGARAGE:
CIGARAGE = CG35

IF CURNTAGE < CIGARAGE

*CGCG01 The computer recorded that you were **CIGARAGE** when you first smoked part or all of a cigar.
Is this correct?*

1 Yes
2 No (CGCG04)
DK/REF (CG36)

CGCG02 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently **CURNTAGE** years old
2 I was **CIGARAGE** years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigar
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF (CG36)

*CGCG03. [IF CGCG02 = 2 OR CGCG02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your
current age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG36)

*CGCG03a [IF CGCG03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **CGCG03
AGE** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell
your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for
your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGCG04. [IF CGCG02 = 1 OR CGCG02 = 3 OR CGCG01 = 2] Please answer this question
again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG36)

IF CGCG04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCG04

IF CGCG03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCG03

IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE OR CIGARAGE < 10:

*CGCG05 The computer recorded that you were **CIGARAGE** years old the first time you smoked part or all of a
cigar. Is this correct?*

1 Yes (CG36)
2 No
DK/REF (CG36)

*CGCG06. [IF CGCG05 = 2] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you
smoked part or all of a cigar?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF (CG36)

IF CGCG06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCG06

CG35a [IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND

DATE OF INTERVIEW \geq DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG35d)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR (CG35d)
- DK/REF (CG36)

CG35b [IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (CG35d)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CG35d)
- DK/REF (CG36)

CG35c [IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \geq DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (CG36)

SKIP TO (CG36)

[Note: Insert range check if CG35c > current month].

CG35d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG35a or CG35b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (CG36)

CG36. Now think about the past 30 days -- that is from **DATEFILL** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

- 1 Yes (CG38)
- 2 No
- DK/REF (CG42)

CG37. How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months (CG42)
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years (CG42)
- 3 More than 3 years ago (CG42)
- DK/REF (CG42)

CG38 During the past 30 days, that is since **DATEFILL**, on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a cigar?

_____ # of days (RANGE 1-30)
DK/REF (CG39)

CG38a [IF CG38 = DK OR REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 all 30 days
- DK/REF (CG39)

CG39. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**? (ALTERNATE WORDING FOR 2nd AND 3rd PASS THRU: Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?)

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| 1 | Antonio y Cleopatra | 13 | King Edward | 24 | Tijuana Smalls |
| 2 | Backwoods | 14 | La Corona | 25 | Universal |
| 3 | Bering | | | | |
| 4 | Black & Mild | 15 | Little Nippers | 26 | White Owl |
| 5 | Captain Black | 16 | Macanudos | 27 | William Penn |
| 6 | Casa Silva | 17 | Muriel | 28 | Winchester |
| 7 | Cuesta-Rey | 18 | Partagas | 29 | A brand not |
| 8 | Dutch Masters | 19 | Phillies | | on this list |
| 9 | El Producto | 20 | Rigoletto | | |
| 10 | Erik Filter | 21 | Robert Burns | | |
| 11 | Garcia y Vega | 22 | Roi-Tan | | |
| 12 | Havatampa | 23 | Swisher Sweets | | |

DK/REF (CG42)

CG40. (IF CG39 = 29) Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

_____ brand smoked (CG42)
DK/REF (CG42)

CG41 (IF CG39 NE DK/REF OR 28) The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was **CG39 FILL**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Respondent will be cycled through the CG39, 40, 41 series a maximum of 3 times using the alternate wording for CG39 and the same wording for CG40 and CG41)

DK/REF (CG42)

CG42 These last questions on tobacco products are about using a pipe to smoke tobacco. Have you **ever** smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (ALCINTR1)
- DK/REF

CG43 During the past 30 days, that is since **DATEFILL**, have you smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

Alcohol

ALCINTR1 The next questions are about alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. Listed on the next screen are examples of the types of beverages we are interested in. Please review this list carefully before you answer these questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

CARD3a

Beer

Regular Beer	Malt liquor	Lager
Lite or light beer	Ale	
Low-alcohol (LA) beer	Stout	

Wine

Red, white, blush wine	Sherry	Fortified wines, such as Cisco
Wine coolers	Homemade wines, such as muscadine, scuppernong, or fruit wines	
Champagne		

Liquor

Bourbon	Scotch
Gin	Tequila
Rum	Vodka

Liqueurs, Cordials, and Brandy

Brandy	Drambuie	Schnapps
Cassis	Grand Marnier	Tia Maria
Cognac	Kahlua	Triple sec
Creme de menthe	Port	Vermouth

Mixed Drinks and Cocktails

Blood Mary	Manhattan	Rob Roy
Bourbon and water	Margarita	Rum and cola
Daiquiri	Martini	Scotch and soda
Gin and tonic	Pina colada	Whiskey sour

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ALCINTR2 These questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages. Throughout these questions, by a “drink,” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

AL01. Have you **ever**, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

1 Yes

2 No → MRJINTRO

DK/REF → MRJINTRO

AL02. Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → AL03

DEFINE AGE1STAL:

AGE1STAL = AL02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STAL:

ALCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] when you first drank an alcoholic beverage.

Is this correct?

- 1 Yes → ALCC4
- 2 No → ALLAST3
- DK/REF → ALLAST3

ALCC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STAL] years old the first time I drank an alcoholic beverage
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF → ALLAST3

ALCC3 [IF ALCC2=2 OR ALCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: _____

DK/REF → ALLAST3

ALCC3a [IF ALCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [ALCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

ALCC4 [IF ALCC2=1 OR ALCC2=3 OR ALCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → ALLAST3

IF ALCC4 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC4

IF ALCC3 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = ALCC3

IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STAL < 10:

ALCC5 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old the first time you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes → AL02a
- 2 No
- DK/REF → ALLAST3

ALCC6 [IF ALCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → ALLAST3

IF ALCC6 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC6

AL02a [IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 AL02d
 2 CURRENT YEAR AL02d
 DK/REF ALLAST3

AL02b [IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 AL02d
 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 AL02d
 DK/REF ALLAST3

AL02c IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

1 January
 2 February
 3 March
 4 April
 5 May
 6 June
 7 July
 8 August
 9 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 DK/REF ALLAST3

SKIP TO ALLAST3

[Note: Insert range check if AL02c > current month].

AL02d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM AL02a or AL02b] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

1 January
 2 February
 3 March
 4 April
 5 May
 6 June
 7 July
 8 August
 9 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 DK/REF ALLAST3

ALLAST3 How long has it been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **DATEFILL**
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
 3 More than 12 months ago → MJINTRO
 DK/REF → MJINTRO

ALFRAME3 Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → ALWKAVE

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → ALMONAVE
 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
 DK/REF → ALYRAVE

ALYRAVE On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → A

DK/REF → ALMONAVE

ALMONAVE On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → A

DK/REF → ALWKAVE

ALWKAVE On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → A

A: DEFINE TOTDRINK:

IF ALYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALYRAVE
 ELSE IF ALMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALMONAVE*12
 ELSE IF ALWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALWKAVE*52
 ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

IF TOTDRINK = DK/REF → AL06

DEFINE FILL1:

IF ALYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILL1 = “[ALYRAVE] days”
 ELSE IF ALMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILL1 = “[ALMONAVE] days per month”
 ELSE IF ALWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILL1 = “[ALWKAVE] days per week”

DEFINE FILL1A:

IF FILL1 = “[ALMONAVE] days per month” OR “[ALWKAVE] days per week” THEN FILL1A = “for a total of [TOTDRINK] days”
 ELSE FILL1A = BLANK

AL06. [IF ALLAST3 = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since **[FILL DATE]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → AL07

DEFINE 30DALC

30DALC = AL06

IF TOTDRINK NOT DK/REF AND 30DALC > TOTDRINK:

ALCC17 For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [30DALC FILL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → ALCC18

2 No → ALCC23

DK/REF → AL07

ALCC18 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I drank alcohol on [FILL1] in the past 12 months [FILL1A] → ALCC23
 - 2 I drank alcohol on [30D~~ALC~~] days in the past 30 days
 - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF → AL07

ALCC19 [IF ALCC18 = 2 OR ALCC18 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → ALCC22
 - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → ALCC21
 - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
- DK/REF → AL07

ALCC20 On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → ALCC22a

DK/REF → ALCC22a

ALCC21 On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → ALCC22a

DK/REF → ALCC22a

ALCC22 On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → ALCC22a

ALCC22a:

IF ALCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC20
ELSE IF ALCC21 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC21*12
ELSE IF ALCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC22*52
ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

IF ALCC18=2 → AL07

ALCC23 [IF ALCC17=2 OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 =3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since [FILL DATE], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → NEXT SECTION

DK/REF → AL07

ALCC23a

UPDATE 30DALC

IF ALCC23 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN 30DALC = ALCC23

IF 30DALC = 0:

ALCC24 The computer recorded that you drank alcoholic beverages on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → MRJINTRO

2 No

DK/REF → MRJINTRO

ALCC26 During the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → NEXT SECTION

DK/REF → AL07

ALCC26a

UPDATE 30DALC

IF ALCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN 30DALC = ALCC26

AL07 [IF ALLAST3 = 1 AND 30DALC NE DK/REF OR 1] On the [30DALC] days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

[IF ALLAST3 = 1 AND 30DALC = 1] On the [30DALC] day that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

[IF ALLAST3 = 1 AND 30DALC = DK/REF] On the days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

OF DRINKS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → AL08

AL08 [IF ALLAST3 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is since [FILL DATE], on how many days did you have **5 or more** drinks on the same occasion? By "occasion," we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → MRJINTRO

IF AL08 > 30DALC:

ALCC27 The computer recorded that in the past 30 days you drank **5 or more** alcoholic beverages on [AL08] days. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → ALCC30

DK/REF → MRJINTRO

ALCC28 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [30DALC] days in the past 30

- days → ALCC30
- 2 I drank 5 or more alcoholic beverages on **[AL08]** days in the past 30 days
→ ALCC29
- 3 Neither answer is correct → ALCC29
- DK/REF → MRJINTRO

ALCC29 Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from **[FILL DATE]** through today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 -30]

DK/REF → MRJINTRO

ALCC30 [IF ALCC27 = 2 OR ALCC28 = 1 OR ALCC28 = 3] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink **5 or more** alcoholic beverages on the same “occasion?” By “occasion” we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → MRJINTRO

Marijuana
MRJINTRO

The next questions are about marijuana and hashish. Marijuana is also called pot or grass. Marijuana is usually smoked, either in cigarettes, called joints, or in a pipe. It is sometimes cooked in food. Hashish is a form of marijuana that is also called "hash." It is usually smoked in a pipe. Another form of hashish is hash oil.

MJ01. Have you **ever**, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes

2 No → COCINTRO

DK/REF → COCINTRO

MJ02. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → MJLAST3

DEFINE AGE1STMJ:

AGE1STMJ = MJ02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STMJ:

MJCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → MJCC4

DK/REF → MJLAST3

MJCC2. The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old → MJCC4

2 I was [AGE1STMJ] years old the first time
I used marijuana or hashish

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → MJLAST3

*MJCC3. [IF MJCC2=2 OR MJCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____

DK/REF → MJLAST3

MJCC3a [IF MJCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [MJCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

*MJCC4. [IF MJCC2=1 OR MJCC2=3 OR MJCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → MJLAST3

IF MJCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC4

IF MJCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = MJCC3

IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STMJ <10:

MJCC5. *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] years old the first time you used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

- 1 Yes → MJ03a
- 2 No

DK/REF → MJLAST3

MJCC6. *[IF MJCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → MJLAST3

IF MJCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC6

MJ03a [IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (MJ03d)
 - 2 CURRENT YEAR (MJ03d)
- DK/REF (MJLAST3)

MJ03b [IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (MJ03d)
 - 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (MJ03d)
- DK/REF (MJLAST3)

MJ03c IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

- 1 January
 - 2 February
 - 3 March
 - 4 April
 - 5 May
 - 6 June
 - 7 July
 - 8 August
 - 9 September
 - 10 October
 - 11 November
 - 12 December
- DK/REF (MJLAST3)

SKIP TO (MJLAST3)

[Note: Insert range check if MJ03c > current month].

MJ03d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM MJ03a or MJ03b] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August

9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF (MJLAST3)

MJLAST3. How long has it been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → COCINTRO

DK/REF → COCINTRO

MJFRAME3. Now think about the past 12 months, from **[FILL DATE]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → MJWKAVE
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → MJMONAVE
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → MJYRAVE

MJYRAVE On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → MJ06

DK/REF → MJMONAVE

MJMONAVE On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → MJ06

DK/REF → MJWKAVE

MJWKAVE. On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → MJ06

MJ06 [IF MJLAST3=1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[FILL DATE]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → COCINTRO

DEFINE TOTMJ:

IF MJYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJYRAVE
ELSE IF MJMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJMONAVE*12
ELSE IF MJWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF
IF TOTMJ = DK/REF, SKIP TO COCINTRO

IF TOTMJ NOT DK/REF AND MJ06 > TOTMJ:

MJCC7 For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on [MJ06 FILL]

of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No → MJCC13
- DK/REF → COCINTRO

DEFINE FILLMJ:

IF MJYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLMJ = “[MJYRAVE] days”
ELSE IF MJMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLMJ = “[MJMONAVE] days per month”
ELSE IF MJWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLMJ = “[MJWKAVE] days per week”

DEFINE FILLMJA:

IF FILLMJ = “[MJMONAVE] days per month” OR “[MJWKAVE] days per week” FILLMJA = “for a total of TOTMJ days”
ELSE FILLMJA = BLANK

MJCC8 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I used marijuana or hashish on [FILLMJ] in the past 12 months [FILLMJA]
- 2 I used marijuana or hashish on [MJ06] days in the past 30 days
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF → COCINTRO

MJCC9 [IF MJCC8 = 2 OR MJCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you’ve used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO MJCC12
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO MJCC11
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF → COCINTRO

MJCC10 On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → MJCC12a
DK/REF → MJCC12a

MJCC11 On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → MJCC12a
DK/REF → MJCC12a

MJCC12 On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]
DK/REF → MjcC12a

MJCC12a:

IF MJCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC10
ELSE IF MJCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC11*12
ELSE IF MJCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC12*52
ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF

IF MJCC8 = 2 SKIP TO COCINTRO

MJCC13 [IF MJCC7=2 OR MJCC8 = 1 OR MJCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since **[FILL DATE]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → COCINTRO

DK/REF → COCINTRO

IF MJ06 = 0:

MJCC14 The computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → COCINTRO

2 No → MJCC16

DK/REF → COCINTRO

MJCC16 During the past 30 days, that is since **[DATE FILL]**, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → COCINTRO

DK/REF → COCINTRO

Cocaine

COCINTRO These questions are about cocaine, including all the different forms of cocaine such as powder, “crack,” free base, and coca paste.

CC01. Have you **ever**, even once, used any form of cocaine?

1 Yes

2 No → HEINTRO

DK/REF → HEINTRO

CC02. How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine, in any form?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → CCLAST3

DEFINE AGE1STCN:

AGE1STCN = CC02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCN:

CCCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCN] when you first used cocaine. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → CCCC04

DK/REF → CCLAST3

CCCC02 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old

2 I was [AGE1STCN] years old the first time

I used cocaine

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → CC04

*CCCC03 [IF CCCC02=2 OR CCCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____

DK/REF → CCLAST3

CCCC03a [IF CCCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CCCC3 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

*CCCC04 [IF CCCC02=1 OR CCCC02=3 OR CCCC01=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used cocaine. How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine in any form?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → CC04

IF CCCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCN = CCCC04

IF CCCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CCCC03

IF AGE1STCN=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCN < 10:

CCCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCN] years old the first time you used cocaine. Is

this correct?

1 Yes → CC03a

2 No

DK/REF → CCLAST3

CCCC06 [IF CCCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used cocaine.
How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine in any form?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → CCLAST3

IF CCCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCN = CCCC06

CC03a [IF AGE1STCN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CC03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR (CC03d)

DK/REF (CCLAST3)

CC03b [IF AGE1STCN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (CC03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CC03d)

DK/REF (CCLAST3)

CC03c IF AGE1STCN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use cocaine in any form?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (CCLAST3)

SKIP TO (CCLAST3)

[Note: Insert range check if CC03c > current month].

CC03d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CC03a or CC03b] did you first use cocaine?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December
DK/REF (CCLAST3)

CCLAST3. How long has it been since you **last** used cocaine?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → CKINTRO

DK/REF → CKINTRO

CCFRAME3 Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → CC08
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → CCMONAVE
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → CCYRAVE

CCYRAVE On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → CC06

DK/REF → CCMONAVE

CCMONAVE On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → CC06

DK/REF → CCWKAVE

CCWKAVE. On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → CC06

CC06. [IF CCLAST3 =1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → CKINTRO

DEFINE TOTCOKE:

IF CCYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE= CCYRAVE
IF CCMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCMONAVE*12
IF CCWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF

IF TOTCOKE = DK/REF → NEXT SECTION

IF TOTCOKE NOT DK/REF AND CC06 > TOTCOKE:

CCCC07 For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on [CC06 FILL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → CCCC13

DK/REF → CKINTRO

DEFINE FILLCN:

IF CCYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLCN = "[CCYRAVE] days"

IF CCMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] days per month"

IF CCWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLCN = "[CCWKAVE] days per week"

DEFINE FILCNA:

IF FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] days per month" OR "[CCWKAVE] days per week" THEN

FILCNA = "for a total of [TOTCOKE] days"

ELSE FILCNA = BLANK

CCCC08 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used cocaine on [FILLCN] days in the past 12 months [FILCNA]

2 I used cocaine on [CC06] days in the past 30 days

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → CKINTRO

CCCC09 [IF CCCC08 = 2 OR CCCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → CCCC12

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → CCCC11

3 Total number of days during the past 12 month

DK/REF → CKINTRO

CCCC10 On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → CCCC12a

DK/REF → CCCC12a

CCCC11 On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → CCCC12a

DK/REF → CCCC12a

CCCC12 On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7] → CCCC12a

DK/REF → CCCC12a

CCCC12a:

IF CCCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE = CCCC10

ELSE IF CCCC11 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE = CCCC11*12

ELSE IF CC-12 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE = CCCC12*52

ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF

IF TOTCOKE = DK/REF → CKINTRO

IF CCCC08 = 2 → CKINTRO

CCCC13 [IF CCCC7=2 OR CCCC8 = 1 OR CCCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since [FILL DATE], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → CKINTRO

DK/REF → CKINTRO

IF CC06 = 0:

CCCC14 The computer recorded that you used any form of cocaine on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → CKINTRO

2 No → CCCC16

DK/REF → CKINTRO

CCCC16 During the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you use cocaine?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → CKINTRO

DK/REF → CKINTRO

Crack

CKINTRO The next questions are about “crack,” that is cocaine in rock or chunk form, and **not** the other forms of cocaine.

CK01. Have you **ever**, even once, used “crack?”

1 Yes

2 No → HEINTRO

DK/REF → HEINTRO

CK02. How old were you the **first time** you used “crack?”

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → CKLAST3

DEFINE AGE1STCR:

AGE1STCR = CK02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCR:

CKCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCR] when you first used “crack.” Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → CKCC04

DK/REF → CKLAST3

CKCC02 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old

2 I was [AGE1STCR] years old the first time I used “crack”

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → CKLAST3

*CKCC03 [IF CKCC02=2 OR CKCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____

DK/REF → CKLAST3

*CKCC03a [IF CKCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CKCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation.
PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CKCC04 [IF CKCC02=1 OR CKCC02=3 OR CKCC01=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used “crack.” How old were you the **first time** you used “crack?”*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → CKLAST3

IF CKCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCR = CKCC04

IF CKCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CKCC03

IF AGE1STCR=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCR < 10:

CKCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCR] years old the first time you used “crack.” Is this correct?

1 Yes → CK03a

2 No

DK/REF → CKLAST3

CKCC06 [IF CKCC05=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used “crack.”
How old were you the **first time** you used “crack?”

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → CKLAST3

IF CKCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCR = CKCC06

CK03a [IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use ‘crack’ in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CK03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR (CK03d)

DK/REF (CKLAST3)

CK03b [IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use “crack” in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (CK03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (CK03d)

DK/REF (CKLAST3)

CK03c IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use “crack”?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (CKLAST3)

SKIP TO (CKLAST3)

[Note: Insert range check if CK03c > current month].

CK03d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CK03a or CK03b] did you first use “crack”?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (CKLAST3)

CKLAST3 How long has it been since you **last** used “crack”?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → HEINTRO

DK/REF → HEINTRO

CKFRAME3 Now think about the past 12 months, from **[FILL DATE]** through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used “crack” during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you’ve used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → CKWKAVE
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → CKMONAVE
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → CKYRAVE

CKYRAVE On how many days in the past 12 months did you use “crack?”

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → CK06

DK/REF → CKMONAVE

CKMONAVE On average, how many days did you use “crack” **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → CK06

DK/REF → CKWKAVE

CKWKAVE On average, how many days did you use “crack” **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → CK06

CK06. [IF CKLAST3=1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[FILL DATE]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use “crack?”

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → HEINTRO

DEFINE TOTCRACK:

IF CKYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKYRAVE
ELSE IF CKMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKMONAVE*12
ELSE IF CKWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK=CKWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTCRACK= DK/REF

IF TOTCRACK = DK/REF SKIP TO HEINTRO

IF TOTCRACK NOT DK/REF AND CK06 > TOTCRACK:

CKCC07 For the last question, the computer recorded that you used “crack” on [CK06 FILL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → CKCC13

DK/REF → HEINTRO

DEFINE FILLCK:

IF CKYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN FILLCK = "[CKYRAVE] days"

IF CKMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] days per month"

IF CKWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN FILLCK = "[CKWKAVE] days per week"

DEFINE FILLCKA:

IF FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] days per month" OR {CKWKAVE] days per week" THEN FILLCKA = "for a total of [TOTCRACK] days"

ELSE FILLCKA = BLANK

CKCC08 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used "crack" on [FILLCK] days in the past 12 months [FILLCKA]

2 I used "crack" on [CK06] days in the past 30 days

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → HEINTRO

CKCC09 [IF CKCC08 = 2 OR CKCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used "crack" during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO CKCC12

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO CKCC11

3 Total number of days during the past 12 month

DK/REF → HEINTRO

CKCC10 On how many days in the past 12 months did you use "crack?"

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → CKCC12a

DK/REF → CKCC12a

CKCC11 On average, how many days did you use "crack" **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → CKCC12a

DK/REF → CKCC12a

CKCC12 On average, how many days did you use "crack" **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → CKCC12a

CKCC12a:

IF CKCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKCC10

IF CKCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKCC11*12

IF CKCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKCC12*52

ELSE TOTCRACK = DK/REF

CKCC13 [IF CKCC7=2 CKCC8 = 1 OR CKCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since **[FILL DATE]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use “crack?”

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → HEINTRO

DK/REF → HEINTRO

IF CKCC08 = 2 → HEINTRO

IF CK06 = 0:

CKCC14 The computer recorded that you used “crack” on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → HEINTRO

2 No → CKCC16

DK/REF → HEINTRO

CKCC16 During the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you use “crack?”

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → HEINTRO

DK/REF → HEINTRO

Heroin

HEINTRO These next questions are about heroin.

HE01. Have you **ever**, even once, used heroin?

1 Yes

2 No → HALINTRO

DK/REF → HALINTRO

HE02. How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → HELAST3

DEFINE AGE1STHE:

AGE1STHE = HE02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHE:

HECC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHE] when you first used heroin. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → HECC4

DK/REF → HELAST3

HECC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old

2 I was [AGE1STHE] years old the first time
I used heroin

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → HELAST3

*HECC3 [IF HECC2=2 OR HECC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____

DK/REF → HELAST3

HECC3a [IF HECC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [HECC3 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

*HECC4 [IF HECC2=1 OR HECC2=3 OR HECC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used heroin. How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → HELAST3

IF HECC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHE = HECC4

IF HECC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = HECC3

IF AGE1STHE = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHE < 10:

HECC5 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHE] years old the first time you used heroin. Is this correct?

1 Yes → HE03a

2 No

DK/REF → HELAST3

HECC6 [IF HECC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used heroin.
How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → HELAST3

IF HECC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHE = HECC6

HE03a [IF AGE1STHE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (HE03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR (HE03d)

DK/REF (HELAST3)

HE03b [IF AGE1STHE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (HE03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (HE03d)

DK/REF (HELAST3)

HE03c IF AGE1STHE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use heroin?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (HELAST3)

SKIP TO (HELAST3)

[Note: Insert range check if HE03c > current month].

HE03d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM HE03a or HE03b] did you first use heroin?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (HE-4)

HELAST3. How long has it been since you **last** used heroin?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
 - 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
 - 3 More than 12 months ago → HALINTRO
- DK/REF → HALINTRO

HEFRAME3. Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → HEWKAVE
 - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → HEMONAVE
 - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF → HEYRAVE

HEYRAVE On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → HE06

DK/REF → HEMONAVE

HEMONAVE On average, how many days did you use heroin **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → HE06

DK/REF → HEWKAVE

HEWKAVE On average, how many days did you use heroin **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → HE06

HE06 [IF HELAST3=1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → HALINTRO

DEFINE TOTHERO:

IF HEYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEYRAVE
ELSE IF HEMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEMONAVE*12
ELSE IF HEWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO=HEWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF
IF TOTHERO = DK/REF, SKIP TO HALINTRO

IF TOTHERO NOT DK/REF AND HE06 > TOTHERO:

HECC7 For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on [HE06 FILL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No → HECC13
- DK/REF → HALINTRO

DEFINE FILLHER:

IF HEYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLHER = “[HEYRAVE] days”

ELSE IF HEMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLHER = “[HEMONAVE] days per month”

ELSE IF HEWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLHER = “[HEWKAVE] days per week”

DEFINE FILLHERA:

IF FILLHER = “[HEMONAVE] days per month” OR “[HEWKAVE] days per week” THEN FILLHERA = “for a total of TOTHERO days”

ELSE FILLHERA = BLANK

HECC8 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used heroin on **[FILLHERO]** days in the past 12 months **[FILLHERA]**

2 I used heroin on **[HE06]** days in the past 30 days

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → HALINTRO

HECC9 [IF HECC8 = 2 OR HECC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you’ve used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → HECC12

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → HECC11

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → HALINTRO

HECC10 On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → HECC12a

DK/REF → HECC12a

HECC11 On average, how many days did you use heroin **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → HECC12a

DK/REF → HECC12a

HECC12 On average, how many days did you use heroin **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → HECC12a

HECC12a:

IF HECC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC10

ELSE IF HECC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC11*12

ELSE IF HECC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC12*52

ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF

IF HECC8 = 2 SKIP TO HALINTRO

HECC13 [IF HECC7=2 OR HECC8 = 1 OR HECC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since [FILL DATE], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → HALINTRO

DK/REF → HALINTRO

IF HE06 = 0:

HECC14 The computer recorded that you used heroin on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → HALINTRO

2 No → HECC16

DK/REF → HALINTRO

HECC16 During the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you use heroin?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → HALINTRO

DK/REF → HALINTRO

Hallucinogens

HALINTRO The next questions are about substances called hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real.

A list of some common hallucinogens is shown below. These and many other substances that people use as hallucinogens are often known by street names, and we can't list them all. Please take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kind of drugs the next questions are about.

LSD, also called "acid"
PCP, also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine
Peyote
Mescaline
Psilocybin
"Ecstasy," also called MDMA

Press [ENTER] to continue.

LS01a Have you **ever**, even once, used **LSD**, also called "**acid**"?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01b Have you **ever**, even once, used **PCP**, also called "**angel dust**" or **phencyclidine**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01c Have you **ever**, even once, used **peyote**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01d Have you **ever**, even once, used **mescaline**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01e Have you **ever**, even once, used **psilocybin**, found in mushrooms?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01f Have you **ever**, even once, used "**Ecstasy**," also known as **MDMA**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01h Have you **ever**, even once used any other hallucinogens besides the ones that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LSOTHs1 [IF LS01h = 1] You have indicated that you have used hallucinogens **other than the ones that were specifically mentioned in the previous questions**. Please use the keyboard to type in the names of these other hallucinogens you have used. Type in the name of **one** of the other hallucinogens you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the hallucinogen you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any hallucinogens that you already indicated using in the previous questions.

LSOTHS2 [IF LSOTHS1 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

LSOTHS3 [IF LSOTHS2 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

LSOTHS4 [IF LSOTHS3 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

LSOTHS5 [IF LSOTHS4 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF ANY IN LS01a TO LS01g =1: CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO INHLINTRO.

CREATE LSFILL:

IF LS01a = 1 AND ALL OTHER LS01 ITEMS = 2 OR DK/REF, LSFILL = "LSD or any other hallucinogen"

IF LS01a = 1 AND LS01b = 1 AND ALL OTHER LS01 ITEMS = 2 OR DK/REF, LSFILL = "LSD, PCP, or any other hallucinogen"

IF LS01b = 1 AND ALL OTHER LS01 ITEMS = 2 OR DK/REF, LSFILL = "PCP or any other hallucinogen"

IF LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01b = 2 OR DK/REF AND AT LEAST ONE OTHER LS01 ITEM = 1, LSFILL = "any hallucinogen"

LS02. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → LSLAST

DEFINE AGE1STHA:

AGE1STHA = LS02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHA:

LSCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → LSCC4

DK/REF → LSLAST

LSCC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old

2 I was [AGE1STHA] years old the first time I used [LSFILL]

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → LSLAST

LSCC3 [IF LSCC2=2 OR LSCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: _____

DK/REF → LSLAST

LSCC3a [IF LSCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

LSCC4 [IF LSCC2=1 OR LSCC2=3 OR LSCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → LSLAST

IF LSCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC4

IF LSCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE - LSCC3

IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHA < 10:

LSCC5 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] years old the first time you used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?

1 Yes → LS03a

2 No

DK/REF → LSLAST

LSCC6 [IF LSCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → LSLAST

IF LSCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC6

LS03a [IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (LS03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR (LS03d)

DK/REF (LSLAST)

LS03b [IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (LS03d)

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (LS03d)

DK/REF (LSLAST)

LS03c IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use [LSFILL]?

1 January

2 February

- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (LSLAST)

SKIP TO (LSLAST)

[Note: Insert range check if LS03c > current month].

LS03d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LS03a or LS03b] did you first use [LSFILL]?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (LSLAST)

LSLAST How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL] ?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → LOGIC1

DK/REF → LOGIC1

LSFRAME3 Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → LSWKAVE
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → LSMONAVE
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → LSYRAVE

LSYRAVE. On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → LS06

DK/REF → LSMONAVE

LSMONAVE On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → LS06

DK/REF → LSWKAVE

LSWKAVE On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → LS06

LS06 [IF LSLAST=1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → LOGIC1

DEFINE TOTHALL:

IF LSYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAVE
ELSE IF LSMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAVE*12
ELSE IF LSWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF
IF TOTHALL = DK/REF, SKIP TO LOGIC1

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND LS06 > TOTHALL:

LSCC7 For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on [LS06 FILL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → LSCC13

DK/REF → LOGIC1

DEFINE FILLHAL:

IF LSYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLHAL = “[LSYRAVE] days”
ELSE IF LSMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLHAL = “[LSMONAVE] days per month”
ELSE IF LSWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLHAL = “[LSWKAVE] days per week”

DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL = “[LSMONAVE] days per month OR “[LSWKAVE] days per week” THEN FILLHALA =
“for a total of TOTHALL days”
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC8 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used [LSFILL] on [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]

2 I used [LSFILL] on [LS06] days in the past 30 days

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → LOGIC1

LSCC9 [IF LSCC8 = 2 OR LSCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you’ve used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO LSCC22

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO LSCC21

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → LOGIC1

LSCC10 On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → LSCC12a

DK/REF → LSCC12a

LSCC11 On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → LSCC12a

DK/REF → LSCC12a

LSCC12 On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → LSCC12a

LSCC12a:

IF LSCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC10

ELSE IF LSCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC11*12

ELSE IF LSCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC12*52

ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF LSCC8 =2 SKIP TO LOGIC1

LSCC13 [IF LSCC8 = 1 OR LSCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since [FILL DATE], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → LOGIC1

DK/REF → LOGIC1

IF LS06 = 0:

LSCC14 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes → LOGIC1

2 No → LSCC16

DK/REF → LOGIC1

LSCC16 During the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → LOGIC1

DK/REF → LOGIC1

LOGIC1: IF LS01A=1 AND LS01B THRU LS01H ALL = 2 GOTO NEXT SECTION

LS07 [IF LS01a=1] Now think only about LSD. How long has it been since you **last** used LSD?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **DATEFILL**

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → LOGIC2

IF LS07 < LSLAST:

LSCC17 *The computer recorded that you last used LSD [LS07 FILL]. Is this correct?*

1 Yes → LSCC18

2 No → LSCC20

DK/REF → LOGIC2

LSCC18 *The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I last used a hallucinogen [LSLAST FILL]

2 I last used LSD [LS07 FILL]

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → LOGIC2

LSCC19 *[IF LSCC18 = 2 OR LSCC18 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?*

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since DATEFILL

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → LOGIC2

LSCC20 *[IF LSCC17 = 2 OR LSCC18 = 1 OR LSCC18 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about LSD. How long has it been since you **last** used LSD?*

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since DATEFILL

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → LOGIC2

LOGIC2: IF LS01b=1 AND LS01a=2 AND LS01c THRU LS01g ALL = 2 GO TO INHLINTRO

LS08 [IF LS01b=1] Now think only about PCP. How long has it been since you last used PCP?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since DATEFILL

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → INHLINTRO

IF LS08 < LSLAST:

LSCC21 *The computer recorded that you last used PCP [LS08 FILL]. Is this correct?*

1 Yes → LSCC22

2 No → LSCC24

DK/REF → INHLINTRO

LSCC22 *The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I last used a hallucinogen [LSLAST FILL]

2 I last used PCP [LS08 FILL]

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → INHLINTRO

*LSCC23 [IF LSCC22 = 2 OR LSCC22 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?*

- 1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **DATEFILL***
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months*
- 3 More than 12 months ago*

DK/REF → INHLINTRO

*LSCC24 [IF LSCC21 = 2 OR LSCC22 = 1 OR LSCC22 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about PCP. How long has it been since you **last** used PCP?*

- 1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **DATEFILL***
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months*
- 3 More than 12 months ago*

DK/REF → INHLINTRO

Inhalants

INHLINTRO These next questions are about liquids, sprays, and gases that people sniff or inhale to get high or to make them feel good. We are not interested in times when you inhaled a substance accidentally — such as when painting, cleaning an oven, or filling a car with gasoline.

The questions use the term “inhalant” to include all the things listed below, as well as any other substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high. Take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kinds of liquids, sprays, and gases these questions are about.

Amyl nitrite, “poppers,” locker room odorizers, or “rush”
Correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid
Gasoline or lighter fluid
Glue, shoe polish, or toluene
Halothane, ether, or other paint solvents
Lighter gases, such as butane or propane
Nitrous oxide or “whippets”
Spray paints
Other aerosol sprays

IN01a Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **amyl nitrite, “poppers,” locker room odorizers, or “rush”** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01b Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01c Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **gasoline or lighter fluid** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01d Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **glue, shoe polish, or toluene** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01e Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **halothane, ether, or other anesthetics** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01f Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **lacquer thinner or other paint solvents** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01g Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **lighter gases, such as butane or propane** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01h Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **nitrous oxide or whippets** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01i Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **spray paints** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01j Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **some other aerosol spray** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01l Have you **ever**, even once used any other inhalants for kicks or to get high besides the ones that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01OTH1 [IF IN01l = 1] You have indicated that you have used inhalants **other than the ones that were specifically mentioned in the previous questions**. Please use the keyboard to type in the names of these other inhalants you have used. Type in the name of **one** of the other inhalants you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the inhalant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any inhalants that you already indicated using in the previous questions.

IN0THS2 [IF IN01OTH1 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IN0THS3 [IF IN0THS2 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IN0THS4 [IF IN0THS3 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IN0THS5 [IF IN0THS4 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF ANY IN IN01a to IN01L = 1: CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO NEXT SECTION.

IN02. How old were you the **first time** you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → INLAST

DEFINE AGE1STIN:

AGE1STIN = IN02

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STIN:

INCC01 *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

1 Yes

2 No → INCC4

DK/REF → INCC4

INCC02 *The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old

2 I was [AGE1STIN] years old the first time I used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → INLAST

INCC03 [IF INCC02=2 OR INCC02=3] *Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 90]

DK/REF → INLAST

INCC03a [IF INCC03 < 12] *Since you have indicated that you are [INCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

INCC04 [IF INCC02=1 OR INCC02=3 OR INCC01=2] *Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **first time** you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 99]

DK/REF → INLAST

IF INCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC4

IF INCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = INCC3

IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STIN < 10:

INCC5 *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] years old the first time you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

1 Yes → IN03a

2 No

DK/REF → INLAST

INCC6 [IF INCC5=2] *Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?*

AGE: _____

DK/REF → INLAST

IF INCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC6

IN03a [IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (IN03d)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR (IN03d)
- DK/REF (INLAST)

IN03b [IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (IN03d)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (IN03d)
- DK/REF (INLAST)

IN03c IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (INLAST)

SKIP TO (INLAST)

[Note: Insert range check if IN03c > current month].

IN03d. In what **month** in [YEAR FROM IN03a or IN03b] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (INLAST)

INLAST How long has it been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

- 1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but with the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → INTROAN1

INFRAME3 Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've done this?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → INWKAVE
 - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → INMONAVE
 - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF → INYRAVE

INYRAVE. On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → IN06

DK/REF → INMONAVE

INMONAVE On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → IN06

DK/REF → INWKAVE

INWKAVE On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7] → IN06

DK/REF → IN06

IN06. [IF INLAST=1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

DK/REF → INTROAN1

DEFINE TOTINHAL:

IF INYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INYRAVE
 ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INMONAVE*12
 ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INWKAVE*52
 ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF
 IF TOTINHAL = DK/REF, SKIP TO INTROAN1

IF TOTINHAL NOT DK/REF AND IN06 > TOTINHAL:

INCC7 For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on [IN06 FILL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → INCC13

DK/REF → INTROAN1

DEFINE FILLINH:

IF INYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN FILLINH = "[INYRAVE] days"
 ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month"
 ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"

DEFINE FILLINHA:

IF FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month" OR "[INWKAVE] days per week" THEN FILLINHA = "for a total of [TOTINHAL] days"
 ELSE FILLINHA = BLANK

INCC8 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[FILLINH]** days in the past 12 months **[FILLINHA]**
- 2 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[IN06]** days in the past 30 days
- 3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → INTROANI

INCC9 [IF INCC8 = 2 OR INCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO INCC12
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → SKIP TO INCC11
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → INTROANI

INCC10 On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → INCC12a

DK/REF → INCC12a

INCC11 On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each month** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → INCC12a

DK/REF → INCC12a

INCC12 On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each week** during the past 12 months?

OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7] → INCC12a

DK/REF → INCC12a

INCC12a:

IF INCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC10
ELSE IF INCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL= INCC11*12
ELSE IF INCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL= INCC12*52
ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF

IF INCC8 = 2 SKIP TO INTROANI

INCC13 [IF INCC7 = 2 OR INCC8 = 1 OR INCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days — that is, since [FILL DATE], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → INTROANI

DK/REF → INTROANI

IF IN06 = 0:

*INCC14 The computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

1 Yes → INTROANI

2 No → INCC16

DK/REF → INTROANI

INCC16 During the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 0 - 30]

0 → INTROANI

DK/REF → INTROANI

INTROAN1

Now we have some questions about drugs that people are supposed to take only if they have a prescription from a doctor. We are only interested in your use of a drug if:

- the drug was **not** prescribed for you, or
- you took the drug only for the experience or feeling it caused.

Pain Relievers

INTROAN2 These questions are about the use of **pain relievers**. We are not interested in your use of “over-the-counter” pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, and Advil that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor’s prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card A.

INTROAN3 Card A shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription pain relievers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription pain relievers that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card A carefully as you answer the next questions.

PR01 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used **Darvocet, Darvon, or Tylenol with codeine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR02. Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **Percocet, Percodan, or Tylox** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR03. Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Vicodin, Lortab, or Lorcet** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR04. Please look at the pain relievers shown **below** the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these pain relievers when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR04a [IF PR04 = 1] Which of the pain relievers shown **below** the red line on Card A have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Codeine
5 Demerol
6 Dilaudid
7 Fioricet
8 Fiorinal
9 Hydrocodone
10 Methadone
11 Morphine
12 Oxycontin
13 Phenaphen with Codeine

14 Propoxyphene
 15 SK-65
 16 Stadol
 17 Talacen
 18 Talwin
 19 Talwin NX
 20 Tramadol
 21 Ultram
 DK/REF

PR05. Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription pain reliever**, besides the ones shown on Card A, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK/REF

PR05a [IF PR05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription pain relievers **other than the ones on Card A** when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription pain killers you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the pain reliever you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription pain relievers you already indicated using in the previous questions.

PR05b [IF PR05a NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

PR05c [IF PR05b NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

PR05d [IF PR05c NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

PR05e [IF PR05d NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF PR01 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR05 = 2 OR DK/REF THEN SKIP TO INTROTR1, ELSE CONTINUE.

PR06 [IF PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1] How old were you the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
 DK/REF PR09

DEFINE AGE1STPR:
 AGE1STPR = PR06

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPR

PRCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → PRCC4

DK/REF → PR09

PRCC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old → PRCC4

2 I was [AGE1STPR] years old the first time I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → PR09

PRCC3 [IF PRCC2=2 OR PRCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: _____

DK/REF → PR09

PRCC3a [IF PRCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [PRCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

PRCC4 [IF PRCC2=1 OR PRCC2=3 OR PRCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → PR09

IF PRCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PRCC4

IF PRCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = PRCC3

IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPR < 10:

PRCC5. The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] years old the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

1 Yes → PR07a

2 No

DK/REF → PR09

PRCC6 [IF PRCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → PR09

PR07a [IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (PR08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR (PR08b)
- DK/REF (PR09)

PR07b [IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (PR08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (PR08b)
- DK/REF (PR09)

PR08a IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (PR09)

SKIP TO (PR09)

[Note: Insert range check if PR08a > current month].

PR08b. In what **month** in [YEAR FROM PR07a or PR07b] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (PR09)

PR09. How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → INTROTR1

DK/REF → INTROTR1

PR10. Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → PR13

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → PR12

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → PR11

PR11. On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → INTROTR1

DK/REF → PR12

PR12. On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → INTROTR1

DK/REF → PR13

PR13. On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → INTROTR1

Tranquilizers

INTROTR1 These next questions ask about the use of **tranquilizers**. Tranquilizers are usually prescribed to relax people, to calm people down, to relieve anxiety, or to relax muscle spasms. Some people call tranquilizers “nerve pills.”

Ask your interviewer to show you Card B.

INTROTR3 Card B shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription tranquilizers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription tranquilizers that were **not** prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card B carefully as you answer the next questions.

TR01. Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used **Klonopin or Clonazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR02. Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **Xanax, Alprazolam, Ativan, or Lorazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR03. Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Valium or Diazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR04. Please look at the tranquilizers shown **below** the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these tranquilizers when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR04a Which of the tranquilizers shown **below** the red line on Card B have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Atarax
5 BuSpar
6 Equanil
7 Flexeril
8 Librium
9 Limbitrol
10 Meproamate
11 Miltown

12 Rohypnol
 13 Serax
 14 Soma
 15 Tranxene
 16 Vistaril
 DK/REF

TR05. Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription tranquilizer**, besides the ones shown on Card B when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK/REF

TR05a [IF TR05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription tranquilizers **other than the ones on Card B** when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription tranquilizers you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the tranquilizer you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription tranquilizers you already indicated using in the previous questions.

TR05b [IF TR05a NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TR05c [IF TR05b NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TR05d [IF TR05c NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TR05e [IF TR05d NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF TR01 = 2 OR DK/REF AND TR02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND TR03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND TR04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND TR05 = 2 OR DK/REF THEN SKIP TO INTROST1, ELSE CONTINUE.

TR06. [IF TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
 DK/REF TR09

DEFINE AGE1STTR:
 AGE1STTR = TR06

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STTR

TRCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No → TRCC4

DK/REF → TR09

TRCC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old → TRCC4
- 2 I was [AGE1STTR] years old the first time I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
- 3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → TR09

TRCC3 [IF TRCC2=2 OR TRCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: _____

DK/REF → TR09

TRCC3a [IF TRCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [TRCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

TRCC4. [IF TRCC2=1 OR TRCC2=3 OR TRCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → TR09

IF TRCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC4

IF TRCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = TRCC3

IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STTR < 10:

TRCC5 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] years old the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes → TR07a
- 2 No

DK/REF → TR09

TRCC6 [IF TRC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → TR09

IF TRCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC6

TR07a [IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that

you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (TR08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR (TR08b)
- DK/REF (TR09)

TR07b [IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (TR08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (TR08b)
- DK/REF (TR09)

TR08a IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (TR09)

SKIP TO (TR09)

[Note: Insert range check if TR08A > current month].

TR08b In what **month** in [YEAR FROM TR07a or TR07b] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (TR09)

TR09 How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → INTROST1

DK/REF → INTROST1

TR10. Now think about the past 12 months, from [**FILL DATE**] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → TR13

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → TR12

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → TR11

TR11. On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → INTROST1

DK/REF → TR12

TR12. On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → INTROST1

DK/REF → TR13

TR13. On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → INTROST1

Stimulants

INTROST1 These questions ask about the use of drugs such as amphetamines that are known as **stimulants**, “uppers,” or “speed.” People sometimes take these drugs to lose weight, to stay awake, or for attention deficit disorders. We are not interested in the use of “over-the-counter” stimulants such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor’s prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card C.

INTROST3 Card C shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription stimulants and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription stimulants that were **not** prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card C carefully as you answer the next questions.

ST01. Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST02. Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **prescription diet pills, such as Amphetamines, Benzedrine, Biphedamine, Fastin, or Phentermine**, that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST03. Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Ritalin or Methylphenidate** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST04. Please look at the stimulants shown **below** the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these stimulants when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST04a Which of the stimulants shown **below** the red line on Card C have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Cylert
5 Dexedrine
6 Dextroamphetamine
7 Didrex
8 Eskatrol
9 Ionamin
10 Mazanor

11 Obedrin - L.A.
 12 Plegine
 13 Preludin
 14 Sanorex
 15 Tenuate
 DK/REF

ST05. Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription stimulant**, besides the ones shown on Card C when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK/REF

ST05a. [IF ST05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription stimulants **other than the ones on Card C** when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription stimulants you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the stimulant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription stimulants you already indicated using in the previous questions.

ST05b [IF ST05a NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

ST05c [IF ST05b NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

ST05d [IF ST05c NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

ST05e [IF ST05d NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF ST01 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST05 = 2 OR DK/REF THEN SKIP TO LEADSED.

IF ST01 = 1 AND ST02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST05 = 2 OR DK/REF THEN SKIP TO ST14, ELSE CONTINUE.

ST06 [IF (ST01 = 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1)) OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
 DK/REF ST09

DEFINE AGE1STST:
 AGE1STST = ST06

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STST

STCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] when you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No → STCC4

DK/REF → ST09

STCC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old → STCC4

2 I was [AGE1STST] years old the first time I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → ST09

STCC3 [IF STCC2=2 OR STCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: _____

DK/REF → ST09

STCC3a [IF STCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [STCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

STCC4. [IF STCC2=1 OR STCC2=3 OR STCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → ST09

IF STCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC4

IF STCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = STCC3

IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STST < 10:

STCC5 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] years old the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

1 Yes → ST07a

2 No

DK/REF → ST09

STCC6 [IF STCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → ST09

IF SCTC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC6

ST07a [IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (ST08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR (ST08b)
- DK/REF (ST09)

ST07b [IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (ST08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (ST08b)
- DK/REF (ST09)

ST08a [IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (ST09)

SKIP TO (ST09)

[Note: Insert range check if ST08a > current month].

ST08b In what **month** in [YEAR FROM ST07a or ST07b] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (ST09)

ST09 How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago → ST14

DK/REF → ST14

ST10. Now think about the past 12 months, from **[FILL DATE]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → ST13

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → ST12

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF → ST11

ST11. On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] → ST14

DK/REF → ST12

ST12. On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] → ST14

DK/REF → ST13

ST13. On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → ST14

ST14 [IF ST01 = 1] Now think only about your use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF ST15

ST14a [IF ST14 = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF ST14 = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (ST14d)

2 CURRENT YEAR (ST14d)

DK/REF (ST15)

ST14b [IF ST14 = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (ST14d)

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (ST14d)

DK/REF (ST15)

ST14c [IF ST14 = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (ST15)

SKIP TO (ST15)

[Note: Insert range check if ST14a > current month].

ST14d In what **month** in [YEAR FROM ST14a or ST14b] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF (ST15)

ST15. [IF ST01 = 1] How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF LEADSED

IF ST15 < ST09:

STCC7 The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine [ST15 FILL]. Is that correct?

1 Yes → STCC8

2 No → STCC10

DK/REF → LEADSED

STCC8 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused [ST09 FILL]

2 I last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine [ST15 FILL]

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → LEADSED

STCC9 [IF STCC8 = 2 OR STCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → LEADSED

STCC10 [IF STCC7 =2 OR STCC8 = 1 OR STCC8 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, and Methedrine. How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

- 1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF → LEADSED

Sedatives

LEADSED These next questions ask about the use of **sedatives or barbiturates**. These drugs are also called “downers,” or “sleeping pills.” People take these drugs to help them relax or to help them sleep. We are not interested in the use of “over-the-counter” sedatives such as Sominex, Unisom, Nytol, or Benadryl that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor’s prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card D.

LEADSED2 Card D shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription sedatives and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription sedatives that were **not** prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card D carefully as you answer the next questions.

SV01. Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used **Methaqualone, Sopor, or Quaalude** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SV02. Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **barbiturates such as Nembutal, Pentobarbital, Seconal, Secobarbital, or Butalbital** that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SV03. Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Restoril or Temazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SV04. Please look at the sedatives shown **below** the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these sedatives when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SV04a [IF SV04=1] Which of the sedatives shown **below** the red line on Card A have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Amytal

5 Butisol

6 Chloral Hydrate

7 Dalmane

8 Halcion

9 Phenobarbital

10 Placidyl

11 Tuinal

DK/REF

SV05. Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription sedative**, besides the ones shown on Card D when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF

SV05a [IF SV05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription sedatives **other than the ones on Card D** when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription sedatives you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the sedative you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription sedatives you already indicated using in the previous questions.

SV05b [IF SV05a NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

SV05c [IF SV05b NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

SV05d [IF SV05c NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

SV05e [IF SV05d NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF SV01 = 2 OR DK/REF AND SV02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND SV03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND SV04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND SV05 = 2 OR DK/REF THEN SKIP TO INTROS D, ELSE CONTINUE.

SV06. [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1] How old were you the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]
DK/REF SV09

DEFINE AGE1STSV:
AGE1STSV = SV06

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STSV

SVCC1 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
2 No → SVCC4

DK/REF → SV09

SVCC2 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old → SVCC4
- 2 I was [AGE1STSV] years old the first time I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
- 3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF → SV09

SVCC3 [IF SVCC2=2 OR SVCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: _____

DK/REF → SV09

SVCC3a [IF SVCC3 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [SVCC3] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

SVCC4 [IF SVCC2=1 OR SVCC2=3 OR SVCC1=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → SVCC7

IF SVCC4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SVCC4

IF SVCC3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = SVCC3

IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STSV < 10:

SVCC5 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] years old the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes → SV07a
- 2 No

DK/REF → SV09

SVCC6 [IF SVCC5=2] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

AGE: _____ [RANGE 1 - 110]

DK/REF → SV09

IF SVCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1SVSV = SVCC6

SV07a [IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (SV08b)
- 2 CURRENT YEAR (SV08b)

DK/REF (SV9)

SV07b [IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2 (SV08b)

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 (SV08b)

DK/REF (SV09)

SV08a IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (SV09)

SKIP TO (SV09)

[Note: Insert range check if SV08a > current month].

SV08b In what **month** in [YEAR FROM SV07a or SV07b] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF (SV09)

SV09 How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **DATEFILL**

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago → INTROSD

DK/REF → INTROSD

SV10. Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months → SV13
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months → SV12
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF → SV11

SV11. On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 366] →INTROSD

DK/REF → SV12

SV12. On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE 1 - 31] →INTROSD

DK/REF → SV13

SV13. On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE 1 - 7]

DK/REF → INTROSD

Special Drugs

INTROSD These next questions are about the different ways that certain drugs can be used.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SD02 [IF HE01 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, **smoked** heroin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SD03 [IF SD02 = 1] How long as it been since you **last smoked** heroin?

- 1 within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 more than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

SD04 [IF HE01 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, **sniffed** or **“snorted”** heroin powder through your nose?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SD05 [IF SD04 = 1] How long has it been since you **last sniffed** or **“snorted”** heroin powder through your nose?

- 1 within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 more than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

SD06 Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject a drug that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience it caused?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SD07 [IF SD06 = 1 AND CN01 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **cocaine**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SD08 [IF SD07 = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **cocaine**?

- 1 within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 more than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

SD09 [IF SD06 = 1 AND HE01 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **heroin**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SD10 [IF SD09 = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **heroin**?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
- 2 more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 more than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

- SD11** [IF ST01 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject a **stimulant** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
- SD12** [IF SD11 = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject any **stimulant** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **DATEFILL**
2 more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 more than 12 months ago
DK/REF
- SD13** [IF SD06 = 1] Think about the **last time** you used a needle for injecting drugs. The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, were you reusing a needle that **you** had used before?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
- SD14** [IF SD06 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use a needle that you knew or suspected **someone else** had used before?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
- SD15** [IF SD06 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use bleach to clean the needle before you used it?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
- SD16** [IF SD06 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did someone else use the needle after you?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
- SD17** [IF SD06 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, how did you get the needle?
- 1 bought the needle from a pharmacy
2 got the needle from a needle exchange
3 bought the needle on the street
4 got the needle in a shooting gallery
5 got the needle some other way
DK/REF
- SD1705SP** [IF SD17 = 5] Please use the keyboard to type a description of how you got the needle you used the last time you used a needle for injecting drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
- _____

Risk/Availability Section

RKQ1 We are interested in your opinion about the effects of using certain drugs and other substances, about whether it's difficult or easy to get drugs, and the extent to which drugs are available in your neighborhood.

Please indicate how much you think people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they do each of the following activities.

If you're not sure, choose an answer for the amount of risk that comes closest to what you think might be true for that activity.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

RK01a How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **one or more packs of cigarettes per day**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01b How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **marijuana once a month**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01c How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **marijuana once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01d How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try **LSD once or twice**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01e How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **LSD once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01f How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try **heroin once or twice**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01g How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **heroin once or twice a**

week?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01h How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **cocaine once a month**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01i How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **cocaine once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01j How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have **four or five drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RK01k How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have **five or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

RKQ2 The next questions ask how difficult you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

RK02a How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **marijuana**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy
- DK/REF

RK02b How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **LSD**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy

DK/REF

RK02c How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **cocaine**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
 - 2 Very difficult
 - 3 Fairly difficult
 - 4 Fairly easy
 - 5 Very easy
- DK/REF

RK02d How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some '**crack**', if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
 - 2 Very difficult
 - 3 Fairly difficult
 - 4 Fairly easy
 - 5 Very easy
- DK/REF

RK02e How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **heroin**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
 - 2 Very difficult
 - 3 Fairly difficult
 - 4 Fairly easy
 - 5 Very easy
- DK/REF

RK03 In the past 30 days, has anyone approached you to sell you an illegal drug?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

RK04a How often do you get a real kick out of doing things that are a little dangerous?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Seldom
 - 3 Sometimes
 - 4 Always
- DK/REF

RK04b How often do you like to test yourself by doing something a little risky?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Seldom
 - 3 Sometimes
 - 4 Always
- DK/REF

RK04c How often do you wear a seatbelt when you ride in the front passenger seat of a car?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Seldom
 - 3 Sometimes
 - 4 Always
- DK/REF

RK04d How often do you wear a seatbelt when you drive a car?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Always

5 I don't drive
DK/REF

Drugs

INTRODR [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS 12 MONTH USE OF CIGARETTES, ALCOHOL, MJ, COCAINE, CRACK, HEROIN, HALLUCINOGENS, INHALANTS, PAIN RELIEVERS, TRANQUILIZERS, STIMULANTS, OR SEDATIVES] Now we'd like for you to tell us about your experiences with the drugs you've used during the past 12 months.

All the questions refer to the past 12 months — that is since **DATEFILL**.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR01a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **cigarettes**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR03a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you smoked **cigarettes** much more often or have you smoked more cigarettes than you intended to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR04a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **cigarettes** so that the same number had less effect than before?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR05a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, has smoking **cigarettes** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR06a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, has smoking **cigarettes** caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR07a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, has smoking **cigarettes** caused you to have any health problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR08a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your **cigarette** smoking but found that you couldn't?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR09a [IF CG05 = 1 OR CG06 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the cigarettes you smoked were wearing off?

- Feeling kind of blue, down, or depressed
- Having trouble sleeping
- Feeling irritable, frustrated, or angry
- Feeling anxious
- Having difficulty concentrating
- Feeling hungry more often or gaining weight
- Feeling restless
- Having a slower heart rate

1 Yes
2 No (DR01b)
DK/REF (DR01b)

DR09b [IF DR09a = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms have you had as the effect of the cigarettes you smoked was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 Feeling kind of blue, down, or depressed
2 Having trouble sleeping
3 Feeling irritable, frustrated, or angry
4 Feeling anxious
5 Having difficulty concentrating
6 Feeling hungry more often or gaining weight
7 Feeling restless
8 Having a slower heart rate
DK/REF

DR01b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL = 1] Think about your use of **alcohol** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR03b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **alcohol** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR04b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **alcohol** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR05b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **alcohol** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR06b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **alcohol** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR07b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **alcohol** caused you to have any health problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR08b [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **alcohol** but found that you couldn't?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR09d [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the **alcohol** you drank was wearing off?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No (DR09g)
DK/REF (DR09g)

DR09f [IF DR09d = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms have you had as the effect of the **alcohol** you drank was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
2 Having your hands tremble
3 Having trouble sleeping
4 Vomiting or feeling nauseous
5 Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
6 Feeling like you couldn't sit still
7 Feeling anxious
8 Having seizures or fits
DK/REF

DR09g [IF 12 MONTH ALCOHOL USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you drink **more alcohol** to get over or avoid any of the bad after-effects of your drinking?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR01c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] Think about your use of **marijuana or hashish** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR03c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **marijuana or hashish** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR04c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **marijuana or hashish** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR05c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **marijuana or hashish** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR06c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **marijuana or hashish** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR07c [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **marijuana or hashish** caused you to have any health problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR08d [IF 12 MONTH MJ USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **marijuana or hashish** but found that you couldn't?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR01d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] Think about your use of **cocaine, including “crack”** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **cocaine, including “crack”**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR03d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **cocaine, including**

“crack” much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR04d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **cocaine, including “crack”** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR05d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **cocaine, including “crack”** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR06d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **cocaine, including “crack”** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR07d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **cocaine, including “crack”** caused you to have any health problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR08d [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **cocaine, including “crack”** but found that you couldn’t?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR09h [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when the effect of the **cocaine or “crack”** you used was wearing off?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (DR09k)
- DK/REF (DR09k)

DR09i [IF DR09h = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the **cocaine or “crack”** you used was wearing off?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn’t sit still

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR09j [IF DR09i = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms have you had as the effect of the **cocaine or “crack”** you used was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Feeling tired or exhausted
 - 2 Having bad dreams
 - 3 Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
 - 4 Feeling hungry more often
 - 5 Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still
- DK/REF

DR09k [IF 12 MONTH COCAINE OR CRACK USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you use **more cocaine or "crack"** to get over or avoid any of the bad after-effects of your cocaine or "crack" use?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR01e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] Think about your use of **heroin** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **heroin**?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR03e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **heroin** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR04e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **heroin** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR05e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **heroin** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR06e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **heroin** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR07e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **heroin** caused you to have any health problems?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

DR08e [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **heroin** but found that you couldn't?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR09l [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the **heroin** you used was wearing off?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR09m [IF DR09l = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms have you had as the effect of the **heroin** you used was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Feeling kind of blue or down
- 2 Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- 3 Having cramps or muscle aches
- 4 Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- 5 Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- 6 Having diarrhea
- 7 Yawning
- 8 Having a fever
- 9 Having trouble sleeping
- DK/REF

DR09n [IF 12 MONTH HEROIN USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you use **more heroin** to get over or avoid any of the bad after-effects of your heroin use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR01f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] Think about your use of **hallucinogens**, such as LSD, "acid", PCP, "Ecstasy", psilocybin (mushrooms), mescaline, or peyote during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **hallucinogens**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR03f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **hallucinogens** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

- 1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DR04f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **hallucinogens** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR05f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **hallucinogens** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR06f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **hallucinogens** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR07f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **hallucinogens** caused you to have any health problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR08f [IF 12 MONTH HALLUCINOGENS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **hallucinogens** but found that you couldn't?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR01g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] Think about your use of **inhalants**, such as amyl nitrite, "poppers," nitrous oxide, gasoline or lighter fluids, glue, spray paints or correction fluids during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR03g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **inhalants** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR04g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **inhalants** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR05g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **inhalants** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR06g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **inhalants** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR07g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **inhalants** caused you to have any health problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR08g [IF 12 MONTH INHALANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **inhalants** but found that you couldn't?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR01h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] Think about your use of **prescription pain relievers** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **prescription pain relievers**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR03h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **prescription pain relievers** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR04h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **prescription pain relievers** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR05h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription pain relievers** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR06h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription pain relievers** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed,

feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR07h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription pain relievers** caused you to have any health problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR08h [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **prescription pain relievers** but found that you couldn't?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR09o [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the **prescription pain relievers** you used was wearing off?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (DR09q)
- DK/REF (DR09q)

DR09p [IF DR9o = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms have you had as the effect of the **prescription pain relievers** you used was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Feeling kind of blue or down
- 2 Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- 3 Having cramps or muscle aches
- 4 Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- 5 Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- 6 Having diarrhea
- 7 Yawning
- 8 Having a fever
- 9 Having trouble sleeping
- DK/REF

DR09q [IF 12 MONTH PAIN RELIEVERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you use **more prescription pain relievers** to get over or avoid any of the bad after-effects of your use of prescription pain relievers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

DR01i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] Think about your use of **prescription tranquilizers** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR03i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **prescription tranquilizers** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR04i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **prescription tranquilizers** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR05i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription tranquilizers** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR06i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription tranquilizers** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR07i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription tranquilizers** caused you to have any health problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR08i [IF 12 MONTH TRANQUILIZERS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **prescription tranquilizers** but found that you couldn't?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR01j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] Think about your use of **prescription stimulants** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you use only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DR03j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **prescription stimulants** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR04j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **prescription stimulants** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR05j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription stimulants** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR06j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription stimulants** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR07j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription stimulants** caused you to have any health problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR08j [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **prescription stimulants** but found that you couldn't?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR09r [IF 12 MONTH STIMULANTS USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when the effect of the prescription stimulants you used was wearing off?

1 Yes
2 No (DR09u)
DK/REF (DR09u)

DR09s [IF DR09r = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the **prescription stimulants** you used was wearing off?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No (DR09u)
DK/REF (DR09u)

DR09t [IF DR09s = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms have you had as the effect of the **prescription stimulants** you used was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Feeling tired or exhausted
- 2 Having bad dreams
- 3 Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- 4 Feeling hungry more often
- 5 Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

DK/REF

DR09u During the past 12 months, did you use **more prescription stimulants** to get over or avoid any of the bad after-effects of your use of prescription stimulants?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

DR01k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] Think about your use of **prescription sedatives** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DR02k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting, using, or getting over the effects of **prescription sedatives**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

DR03k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you used **prescription sedatives** much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

DR04k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for **prescription sedatives** so that the same amount had less effect than before?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

DR05k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription sedatives** often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or taking part in recreational activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

DR06k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription sedatives** caused you to have emotional or psychological problems — such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

DR07k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, has your use of **prescription sedatives** caused you to have any health problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR08k [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to stop or cut down on your use of **prescription sedatives** but found that you couldn't?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR09v [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, have you had **any** of these symptoms as the effect of the **prescription sedatives** you used was wearing off?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DR09w [IF DR09v = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, **which** of these symptoms had you had as the effect of the **prescription sedatives** you used was wearing off?

Type the number of each symptom you had during the past 12 months. To select more than one symptom from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- 2 Having your hands tremble
- 3 Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- 4 Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- 5 Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- 6 Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- 7 Feeling anxious
- 8 Having seizures or fits

DK/REF

DR09x [IF 12 MONTH SEDATIVES USE = 1] During the past 12 months, did you use **more prescription sedatives** to get over or avoid any of the bad after-effects of your use of prescription sedatives?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Special Topics

introspt The next questions are about encounters with the police or someone connected with the courts.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SP06 Not counting minor traffic violations, have you **ever** been arrested and booked for breaking the law?

Being 'booked' means that you were taken into custody and processed by the police or by someone connected with the courts, even if you were then released.

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP07 [IF SP06 = 1] Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the **past 12 months** have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?

_____ [RANGE: 1 - 99]

DK/REF

introbk [IF SP07 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] The next questions are about offenses that are against the law. As you read each question, please answer whether you were arrested and booked for that offense during the **past 12 months**.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SP08a In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **larceny or theft**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP08b In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **burglary or breaking and entering**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP08c In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **aggravated assault**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP08d In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **other assault, such as simple assault or battery**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP08e In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **motor vehicle theft**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP08f In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **robbery**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

SP08g In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **forcible rape**?

1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

SP08h In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **murder, homicide, or nonnegligent manslaughter**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08i In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **arson**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08j In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **driving under the influence**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08k In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **drunkenness or other liquor law violations**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08l In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **possession or sale of drugs**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08m In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **prostitution or commercialized sex**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08n In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **other property offenses, such as fraud, possessing stolen goods, or vandalism**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08o In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **some other offense** besides these that have been named?
Please do not include minor traffic violations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP08osp [IF SP08o = 1] You have indicated that, during the past 12 months, you were arrested and booked for offenses **other than those that were just mentioned**. Please use the keyboard to type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF

SP09 Were you on **probation** at any time **during the past 12 months**?

1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF

SP10 Were you on **parole** at any time **during the past 12 months**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

SP11a [IF ALLAST3=1 OR 2 **AND** R SAID YES TO HAVING USED AT LEAST 1 OF THE DRUGS (MJ, COCAINE, CRACK, HEROIN, HALLUCINOGENS, INHALANTS, PAIN RELIEVERS, TRANQUILIZERS, STIMULANTS, OR SEDATIVES) DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of a combination of alcohol and illegal drugs used together?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

SP11b [IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

SP11c [IF R SAID YES TO HAVING USED AT LEAST 1 OF THE DRUGS (MJ, COCAINE, CRACK, HEROIN, HALLUCINOGENS, INHALANTS, PAIN RELIEVERS, TRANQUILIZERS, STIMULANTS, OR SEDATIVES) DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

Treatment

Introtx [IF AL01 =1 OR MJ01 =1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR LS01a=1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f=1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a=1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1] These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, **not including cigarettes**. For these questions we are interested in treatment designed to help you reduce or stop your alcohol or drug use. We are also interested in treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

TX01 [IF AL01 =1 OR MJ01 =1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR LS01a=1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f=1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a=1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1] Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

TX02 [IF TX01 = 1] During the past 12 months, that is since [DATEFILL] have you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

TX02a [IF TX02 = 1] During the past 12 months when you received treatment was the treatment for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

- 1 Alcohol use only
- 2 Drug use only
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use
- DK/REF

DEFINE TXFILL1:

IF TX02a = 1, TXFILL1 = alcohol use
IF TX02a = 2, TXFILL1 = drug use
IF TX02a = 3, TXFILL1 = alcohol and drug use
IF TX02a = DK/REF, TXFILL1 = alcohol or drug use
ELSE, TXFILL1 = BLANK

TX03a [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **hospital overnight as an inpatient**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

TX03b [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

TX03c [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03d [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **mental health center or facility as an outpatient?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03e [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in an **emergency room?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03f [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **private doctor's office?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03g [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **prison or jail?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03h [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **self-help group?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03i [IF TX02a NOT BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in **some other place** besides these that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03i1 [IF TX03i = 1] You have indicated that, during the past 12 months, you received treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1] in a place other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of this place. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX08a [IF TX02a = 2 OR 3 AND (MJ01 = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR ST01 = 1)] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of **cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX08b [IF TX08a = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of **cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?**

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 90]

DK/REF

TX09 [IF (TX01 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR (TX02 = 2 OR DK/REF)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your **alcohol or drug use**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX10 [IF AL01 = 1 AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 2)] During the past 12 months did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11a [IF MJ01 = 1 AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11b [(IF CC01 = 1 OR CK01 = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or 'crack'**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11c [IF HE01 = 1 AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11d [IF (LS01a = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11e [IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11f [IF (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11g [IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No

TX11h [IF (ST01 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11i [IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1) AND (TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11j [IF TX09 = 1 OR TX02a = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **some other drug** besides the ones just listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX11j1 [IF TX11j = 1] You have indicated that, during the past 12 months, you needed treatment or counseling for your use of drugs other than the ones just mentioned. Please type in the name of **one** of the drugs you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months. If you're not sure how to spell the drug name, just make your best guess. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX11j2 [IF TX11j1 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX11j3 [IF TX11j2 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX11j4 [IF TX11j3 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX11j5 [IF TX11j4 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DEFINE TXFILL2:

IF TX10 = 1 AND ALL OF TX11a - TX11j = 2 OR DK/REF, TXFILL2 = alcohol
IF TX10 = 2 OR DK/REF, AND ANY IN TX11a - TX11j = 1, TXFILL2 = any drug
ELSE, TXFILL2 = alcohol or any other drug

TX-12 [IF TX10 = 1 OR TX11a = 1 OR TX11b = 1 OR TX11c = 1 OR TX11d = 1 OR TX11e = 1 OR TX11f = 1 OR TX11g = 1 OR TX11h = 1 OR TX11i = 1 OR TXXj = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **make an effort** to get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2]?

1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF

TX16 [IF TX01 = 1] How long has it been since you **last** received treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use, not counting cigarettes?

- 1 within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 more than 12 months ago

TX17 [IF TX01 = 1] What was the **main** place where you received treatment the **last time** you **started** treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

- 1 A hospital overnight as an inpatient
 - 2 A residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight
 - 3 A drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient
 - 4 A mental health center or facility as an outpatient
 - 5 An emergency room
 - 6 A private doctor's office
 - 7 A prison or jail
 - 8 A self-help group
 - 9 Some other place
- DK/REF

TX17a [IF TX17=9] You have indicated that the last time you started treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or other drugs, not counting cigarettes, the main place where you received treatment was in a place other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of this place. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX18a [IF AL01 = 1 AND TX01 =1]The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

TX18b [IF MJ01 =1 AND TX01 =1] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

TX18c [IF (CC01 =1 OR CK01 =1) AND TX01 =1] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or 'crack'**?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

TX18d [IF HE01 =1 AND TX01 =1]The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

TX18e [IF (LS01a =1 OR LS01b =1 OR LS01c =1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e =1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h =1) AND (TX01 =1)] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK/REF

TX18f [IF IN01a=1 OR IN01b=1 OR IN01c=1 OR IN01d=1 OR IN01e=1 OR IN01f=1 OR IN01g=1 OR IN01h=1 OR IN01i=1 OR IN01j=1 OR IN01l=1) AND (TX01=1)] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18g [IF PR01=1 OR PR02=1 OR PR03=1 OR PR04=1 OR PR05=1 AND (TX01=1)] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18h [IF TR01=1 OR TR02=1 OR TR03=1 OR TR04=1 OR TR05=1 AND (TX01=1)] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18i [IF ST01=1 OR ST02=1 OR ST03=1 OR ST04=1 OR ST05=1 AND (TX01=1)] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18j [IF SV01=1 OR SV02=1 OR SV03=1 OR SV04=1 OR SV05=1 AND (TX01=1)] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18k [IF TX01=1] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **any other drug**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18k1 [IF TX18k=1] You have indicated that the last time you entered treatment for your drug use it was for a type of drug other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in the name of **one** of the drugs you received treatment for the last time. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX18k2 [IF TX18k1 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX18k3 [IF TX18k2 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX18k4 [IF TX18k3 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX18k5 [IF TX18k4 NE BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX19 [IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX18a - k SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF] What was the **main** drug you entered treatment for the **last time** you were treated?

- 1 Alcohol
- 2 Marijuana or hashish
- 3 Cocaine or "crack"
- 4 Heroin
- 5 Hallucinogens
- 6 Inhalants
- 7 Prescription pain relievers
- 8 Prescription tranquilizers
- 9 Prescription stimulants
- 10 Prescription sedatives
- 11 Some other drug
- DK/REF

TX20 [IF TX17 = 1 - 8] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX17]?

[IF TX17 = DK/REF OR TX17 = 9] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received?

- 1 You are still in treatment
- 2 You successfully completed treatment
- 3 You left because you had a problem with the program
- 4 You left because you couldn't afford to continue treatment
- 5 You left because your family needed you
- 6 You left because you began using drugs again
- 7 Your last treatment had some other outcome
- DK/REF

TX20a [IF TX20 = 7] You have indicated that the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received was something other than the outcomes just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of the outcome of your last treatment or counseling for drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the[ENTER]key to go to the next question.

TX21 [IF TX17 = 1- 8 AND TX20 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX17]?

[IF TX17 = 1 - 8 AND TX20 = 1] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX17] so far?

[IF TX17 = 9 OR DK/REF AND TX20 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment?

[IF TX17 = 9 OR DK/REF AND TX20 = 1] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

Please indicate whether you want to give your answer in days or months.

- 1 Days
- 2 Months
- DK/REF

TX21day1 [IF TX20 = 1 AND TX21 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many **days** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 900]
DK/REF

TX21day2 [IF TX20 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX21 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many **days** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 900]
DK/REF

TX21mon1 [IF TX20 = 1 AND TX21 = 2] How many **months** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 900]
DK/REF

TX21mon2 [IF TX20 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX21 = 2] How many **months** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 900]
DK/REF

TX22a [IF TX01 = 1] Did **private health insurance** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22b [IF TX01 = 1] Did **Medicare** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22c [IF TX01 = 1] Did **Medicaid** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22d [IF TX01 = 1] Did a **public assistance program other than Medicaid** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22e [IF TX01 = 1] Did you use **your own savings or earnings** to pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if you paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22f [IF TX01 = 1] Did **family members** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if they paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22g [IF TX01 = 1] Did **the courts** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22h [IF TX01 = 1] Did **CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22i [IF TX01 = 1] Did **your employer** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22k [IF TX01 = 1] Was your **last** treatment paid for by **some other source** besides those that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22k1 [IF TX22k = 1] You have indicated that your **last** treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use was paid for by a source **other** than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of the source that paid for your last treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

TX22j [IF TX22a-i = 2 AND TX22k = 2] Was the **last** treatment you received **free**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX23 [IF TX01 = 1] Were you enrolled in a treatment program for your alcohol or drug use on October 1, 1998?

For this question, please include only treatment you received at a hospital, drug rehabilitation facility, or mental health center.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Social Environment (Section Administered to 18 + Year Olds Only)

LEADSEN The next questions are about the neighborhood where you currently live.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SEN01 How long have you lived in this neighborhood?

- 1 Less than one year
- 2 At least 1 year but less than 3 years
- 3 At least 3 years but less than 5 years
- 4 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 5 10 or more years
- DK/REF

SEN02a For each of the next statements, please indicate how much you agree or disagree.

There is a lot of crime in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02b A lot of drug selling goes on in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02c People in your neighborhood share the same values.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02d There are lots of street fights in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02e There are many empty or abandoned buildings in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02f People in your neighborhood often help each other out.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02g There is a lot of graffiti in your neighborhood. By “graffiti” we mean words or pictures that are written or drawn on buildings, fences, walls, or rocks, often with spray paint.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02h People in your neighborhood often visit in each other’s homes.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN02i People move in and out of your neighborhood often.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN03a How do you think most people in your neighborhood would feel about **adults** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

SEN03b How do you think most people in your neighborhood would feel about **adults** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

SEN03c How do you think most people in your neighborhood would feel about **adults** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

SEN03d How do you think most people in your neighborhood would feel about **adults** driving a car after having 1 or 2 drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

SEN04 How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

TIMES MOVED: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF

SEN05 Do one or more other people live here with you in this household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SEN06a [IF SEN05 = 1] For each of the next statements, please indicate how much you agree or disagree.

People in your household often insult or yell at each other.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN06b [IF SEN05 = 1] People in your household have serious arguments.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN06c [IF SEN05 = 1] People in your household argue about the same things over and over.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

SEN07 [IF SEN05 = 1] Are you currently living with a spouse or partner?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

SEN08a [IF SEN07 = 1] How many times **during the past 12 months** have you and your spouse or partner spent an hour or more together doing an activity that you both enjoyed?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 to 2 times
- 3 A Few times
- 4 Many times
- DK/REF

SEN08b [IF SEN07 = 1] How many times **during the past 12 months** were you and your spouse or partner angry with each other?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 to 2 times
- 3 A Few times
- 4 Many times
- DK/REF

SEN08c [IF SEN07 = 1] How many times **during the past 12 months** did your spouse or partner hit or threaten to hit you?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 to 2 times
- 3 A Few times
- 4 Many times
- DK/REF

SEN08d [IF SEN07 = 1] How many times **during the past 12 months** did you hit or threaten to hit your spouse or partner?

- 1 0 times

- 2 1 to 2 times
- 3 A Few times
- 4 Many times
- DK/REF

SEN09 [IF SEN07 = 1] How often is your spouse or partner critical of you?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

SEN10 [IF SEN07 = 1] How often does your spouse or partner show concern for your feelings and problems?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

SEN11a Not including family members, how many friends do you have who you share personal issues and concerns with?

- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 2 to 3
- 4 4 to 5
- 5 more than 5
- DK/REF

SEN11b Not including family members, how many friends do you have who you spend time with on shared interests and activities?

- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 2 to 3
- 4 4 to 5
- 5 more than 5
- DK/REF

SEN11c Not including family members, how many friends do you have who really like and care about you?

- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 2 to 3
- 4 4 to 5
- 5 more than 5
- DK/REF

SEN12a During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

SEN12b During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times

DK/REF

SEN12c During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times

DK/REF

SEN13a How do you feel about **adults** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

SEN13b How do you feel about **adults** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

SEN13c How do you feel about **adults** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

SEN13d How do you feel about **adults** driving a car after having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

SEN14a How many of your friends would you say smoke cigarettes?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

SEN14b How many of your friends would you say use marijuana or hashish?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

SEN14c How many of your friends would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

SEN14d How many of your friends would you say get drunk at least once a week?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

Parenting Experiences

(IF FIPE3 =1 ADMINISTER THIS SECTION; ELSE SKIP TO YOUTH EXPERIENCES IF RESPONDENT IS 12 -17 OR QD13 IF RESPONDENT IS 18 OR OLDER)

LEADPAR (IF FIPE3 = 1) These questions refer to your child who was also selected to complete an interview. Please think about this child as you answer these questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

PE01 What is the birthdate of your child who was also selected to complete an interview?

Enter your child's birthdate as numbers in the following form: (MM-DD-YYYY)

DOB: _____
DK/REF

PE02 Think about the past 12 months, that is from DATEFILL through today. Please indicate if you think your child has done any of these things **during the past 12 months**.

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has smoked one or more cigarettes, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PE02b In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any chewing tobacco or snuff, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PE02c In the past 12 months, do you think your child has drunk any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PE02d In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any marijuana or hashish, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PE02e In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any form of cocaine, such as powder, 'crack,' free base or coca paste, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PE02f In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any inhalant, such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint thinner or certain aerosol sprays, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PE03 **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you talked with your child about the dangers or problems associated with the use of tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs?

1 0 times
2 1 to 2 times
3 A few times
4 Many times

DK/REF

PE04 [IF PE03 = 2 OR 3 OR 4] Think about the most serious and thorough discussion about drugs you had with your child during the past 12 months. About how long did this discussion last?

- 1 Less than 10 minutes
- 2 10 to 30 minutes
- 3 31 to 60 minutes
- 4 More than 60 minutes

DK/REF

PE05a For each of the next statements, please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

I wish I knew better what to say to my child about drugs.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

DK/REF

PE05b What I say will have little influence on whether my child uses drugs.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

DK/REF

PE05c Drug education is best handled by the schools, not by parents.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

DK/REF

PE05d There are places in my community where I can learn more about how to help prevent my child from using drugs.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

DK/REF

Youth Experiences

(Section Administered to 12 - 17 Year Olds Only; Respondents 18 or Older Skip to QD13)

LEADSEN The next questions are about the neighborhood where you currently live.

Press [Enter] to continue.

YE01 How long have you lived in this neighborhood?

- 1 Less than one year
- 2 At least 1 year but less than 3 years
- 3 At least 3 years but less than 5 years
- 4 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 5 10 or more years
- DK/REF

YE02a For each of the next statements, please indicate how much you agree or disagree.

There is a lot of crime in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

YE02b A lot of drug selling goes on in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

YE02c People in your neighborhood often help each other out.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

YE02d There are lots of street fights in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

YE02e There are many empty or abandoned buildings in your neighborhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

YE02f People in your neighborhood often visit in each other's homes.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF

- YE02g** There is a lot of graffiti in your neighborhood. By “graffiti” we mean words or pictures that are written or drawn on buildings, fences, walls, or rocks, often with spray paint.
- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF
- YE02h** People move in and out of your neighborhood often.
- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK/REF
- YE03a** How do you think most adults in your neighborhood would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?
- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
 - 2 Somewhat disapprove
 - 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF
- YE03b** How do you think most adults in your neighborhood would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?
- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
 - 2 Somewhat disapprove
 - 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF
- YE03c** How do you think most adults in your neighborhood would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?
- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
 - 2 Somewhat disapprove
 - 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF
- YE04** How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?
- # TIMES MOVED: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
- DK/REF
- YE05a** How many of the **adults** that you know personally would you say smoke cigarettes?
- 1 None of them
 - 2 A few of them
 - 3 Most of them
 - 4 All of them
- DK/REF
- YE05b** How many of the **adults** that you know personally would you say use marijuana or hashish?
- 1 None of them
 - 2 A few of them
 - 3 Most of them
 - 4 All of them
- DK/REF
- YE05c** How many of the **adults** that you know personally would you say drink alcoholic beverages?
- 1 None of them

- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE05d How many of the **adults** that you know personally would you say get drunk at least once a week?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE09 Have you been enrolled in any type of school at any time **during the past 12 months**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

YE10 [IF YE09 = 1] Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school **during the past 12 months**?

- 1 I liked going to school a lot
- 2 I kind of liked going to school
- 3 I didn't like going to school very much
- 4 I hated going to school
- DK/REF

YE11 [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did you feel that the school work you were assigned to do was meaningful and important?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE12 [IF YE09 = 1] How important do you think the things you have learned in school **during the past 12 months** are going to be to you later in life?

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Somewhat unimportant
- 4 Very unimportant
- DK/REF

YE13 [IF YE09 = 1] How interesting do you think most of your courses at school **during the past 12 months** have been?

- 1 Very interesting
- 2 Somewhat interesting
- 3 Somewhat boring
- 4 Very boring
- DK/REF

YE14 [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your teachers at school let you know when you were doing a good job with your school work?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE15 [IF YE09 = 1] What were your grades for the last semester or grading period you **completed**?

- 1 An 'A+', 'A', or 'A-minus' average
 - 2 A 'B+', 'B', or 'B-minus' average
 - 3 A 'C+', 'C', or 'C-minus' average
 - 4 A 'D' or less than a 'D' average
 - 5 My school does not give these grades
- DK/REF

YE16a [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

- 1 None of them
 - 2 A few of them
 - 3 Most of them
 - 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE16b [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say use marijuana or hashish?

- 1 None of them
 - 2 A few of them
 - 3 Most of them
 - 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE16c [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

- 1 None of them
 - 2 A few of them
 - 3 Most of them
 - 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE16d [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say get drunk at least once a week?

- 1 None of them
 - 2 A few of them
 - 3 Most of them
 - 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE17a [IF YE09 = 1] How much trouble do you think a student in your grade would be in if he or she got caught at school smoking a cigarette?

- 1 A lot of trouble
 - 2 A little trouble
 - 3 No trouble at all
- DK/REF

YE17b [IF YE09 = 1] How much trouble do you think a student in your grade would be in if he or she got caught at school possessing or drinking an alcoholic beverage?

- 1 A lot of trouble
 - 2 A little trouble
 - 3 No trouble at all
- DK/REF

YE17c [IF YE09 = 1] How much trouble do you think a student in your grade would be in if he or she got caught at school possessing or using an illegal drug?

- 1 A lot of trouble
 - 2 A little trouble
 - 3 No trouble at all
- DK/REF

YE06a [IF YE09 = 1] The next questions ask about your parents. By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents,

adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household.

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents check on whether you had done your homework?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE06b [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE06c [IF YE09 =2 OR DK/REF ADD: The next questions ask about your parents. By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household. OTHERWISE SIMPLY SHOW QUESTION AS IS.] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents make you do chores around the house?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE06d **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you watched TV?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE06e [IF YE09=1]**During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you went out with friends on school nights?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE06f **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents let you know when you'd done a good job?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE06g **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents tell you they were proud of you for something you had done?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK/REF

YE18a **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you argued or had a fight with at least one of your parents?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE18b During the past 12 months, how many times have you gotten into a serious fight at school or work?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE18c During the past 12 months, how many times have you taken part in a fight where a group of your friends fought against another group?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE18d During the past 12 months, how many times have you carried a handgun?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE18e During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE18f During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE18g During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

YE07a How do you think your parents would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE07b How do you think your parents would feel about **you** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE07c How do you think your parents would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE19a How do you feel about someone your age smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE19b How do you feel about someone your age trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE19c How do you feel about someone your age having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE20a How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE20b How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE20c How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

YE21a How many of your friends would you say smoke cigarettes?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE21b How many of your friends would you say use marijuana or hashish?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE21c How many of your friends would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE21d How many of your friends would you say get drunk at least once a week?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK/REF

YE22 If you wanted to talk to someone about a serious problem, which of the following people would you turn to?

To select more than one category, press the space bar between each category you select.

- 1 There is nobody I can talk to about serious problems
- 2 My mother
- 3 My father
- 4 My grandmother or grandfather
- 5 My boyfriend or girlfriend
- 6 My brother or sister
- 7 Some other relative
- 8 A friend
- 9 A neighbor
- 10 A teacher, principal, coach or school counselor
- 11 A therapist, psychiatrist, or other private counselor
- 12 A pastor, clergy or church group
- 13 Some other person
- DK/REF

YE08 Now think about the past 12 months, that is, from DATEFILL through today. **During the past 12 months**, have you talked with at least one of your parents about the dangers of tobacco, alcohol, or drug use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

YE23a **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a Big Brother/Big Sister/Big Buddy program or peer mentoring or tutoring program?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

YE23b **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a problem solving, communication skills or self-esteem group?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23c **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a violence prevention program, where you learn ways to avoid fights and control anger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23d **During the past 12 months** have you participated in youth center activities, at the YMCA, YWCA, or other similar community centers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23e **During the past 12 months** have you participated in Boy Scouts or Girl Scouts?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23f **During the past 12 months** have you participated in private lessons such as piano, dance, tennis, karate or horseback riding?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23g **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a alcohol, tobacco or drug prevention program outside of school, where you learn about the dangers of using, and how to resist using, alcohol, tobacco, or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23h **During the past 12 months** have you participated in team sports such as football, basketball, swimming or gymnastics?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23i **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a 4-H Club?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23j **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a program or meeting to help you deal with drug or alcohol use by you or another member of your family, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Alateen, or individual or group counseling?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23k [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a school band, orchestra, or choir?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23l [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in school-related clubs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23m **During the past 12 months** have you participated in volunteer or community work, such as recycling or clean-up projects?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23n [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in student government?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23o **During the past 12 months** have you participated in pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease prevention programs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23p **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a job skills or job training program?

1 Yes (ye23q)
2 No (ye23q)
DK/REF (ye23q)

YE23q **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a church choir?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE24a **During the past 12 months** have you had a special class about drugs or alcohol in school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE24b [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol **in** one of your regular school classes such as health or physical education?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE24c [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol **outside of** one of your regular classes such as in a special assembly?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE25 [IF YE09 = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources outside school such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

[IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF] **During the past 12 months** have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

ENDAUDIO

Thank you for your help with this part of the interview. Please tell your interviewer that you are finished.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE 3-LETTER CODE TO MOVE TO THE NEXT SECTION.

[Note: If the respondent reaches this screen because he/she has indicated he/she is younger than 12 at CONFIRM, or CGCC03a or ALCC03a or MJCC03a or CNCC03a, or CKCC03a, or HECC03a, or LSCC03a, or INCC03a, or PRCC03a, or TRCC03a, or STCC03a, or SVCC03a then after the interviewer enters the 3-letter code, the program routes directly to FIEXIT. Otherwise, the program continues with INTRODM2]

Back-End Demographics

INTRODM2 For the remaining questions, I will read the question out loud, you can tell me your answer, and I will enter it into the computer.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QD13 How many times in the past 12 months have you moved?

NUMBER OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 99]

DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

The respondent should include moves from one residence to another within the same city/town as well as those from one city/town to another.

QD14 Were you born in the United States?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

QD15 [IF QD14 = 2] In what country or U.S. territory were you born?

COUNTRY OR US TERRITORY: _____

DK/REF

QD16 [IF QD14 = 2] About how long have you lived in the United States?

1 6 MONTHS OR LESS

2 MORE THAN 6 MONTHS BUT LESS THAN 1 YEAR

3 AT LEAST 1 YEAR BUT LESS THAN 5 YEARS

4 AT LEAST 5 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 10 YEARS

5 AT LEAST 10 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 15 YEARS

6 15 YEARS OR MORE

DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Respondents should estimate the total amount of time they have lived in the United States even if the time was not continuous.

QD17 The next questions are about school. Are you now attending or are you currently enrolled in school? By "school," we mean an elementary school, a junior high or middle school, a high school, or a college or university.

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break from school, but plans to return when the break is over, then he/she should be coded as currently enrolled in school.

Do not include vocational or technical schools.

QD18 [IF QD17 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 4. In what grade or year of school are you **now** enrolled? Please tell me the number from the card.

1 1ST GRADE

2 2ND GRADE

3 3RD GRADE

4 4TH GRADE

5 5TH GRADE

6 6TH GRADE

- 7 7TH GRADE
- 8 8TH GRADE
- 9 9TH GRADE
- 10 10TH GRADE
- 11 11TH GRADE
- 12 12TH GRADE
- 13 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/1ST YEAR
- 14 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/2ND YEAR
- 15 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/3RD YEAR
- 16 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/4TH YEAR
- 17 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/5TH OR HIGHER YEAR
- DK/REF (QD19)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break, select the category for the year or grade he/she will enter when he/she returns to school.

If home schooled or other alternative, ask for grade equivalent.

QD19 [IF QD17 = 1] Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?

- 1 FULL-TIME
- 2 PART-TIME
- DK/REF

QD20 [IF QD19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is from DATEFILL up to an including today, how many **whole** days of school did you miss because you were sick or injured?

IF SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, ENTER 90.

_____ NUMBER OF DAYS [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD21 [IF QD19 = 1 AND QD20 NE 90 OR DK/REF] During the past 30 days, that is since DATEFILL, how many **whole** days did you miss because you skipped or “cut” or just didn’t want to be there?

_____ NUMBER OF DAYS [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD22 [IF (QD11 = 1 - 12 OR DK/REF) AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 25 AND QD17 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you received a high school diploma?

- 1 YES (QD26)
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD23)

QD23 [IF QD22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you received a GED certificate of high school completion?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

QD24a [IF QD23 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you left school before receiving a high school diploma. Just give me the number.

- 1 SCHOOL WAS BORING
- 2 I GOT PREGNANT

- 3 I GOT EXPELLED FOR SELLING DRUGS
- 4 I GOT EXPELLED FOR USING DRUGS
- 5 I GOT EXPELLED FOR SOME OTHER REASON
- 6 I HAD TO GET A JOB (OR WORK MORE HOURS)
- 7 I WAS GETTING BAD GRADES
- 8 I WASN'T LEARNING ANYTHING
- 9 I GOT MARRIED OR MOVED IN WITH MY BOY/GIRLFRIEND
- 10 I MOVED HERE FROM ANOTHER COUNTRY AND DIDN'T ENROLL IN SCHOOL (OR DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL) BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE OR OTHER PROBLEMS
- 11 I WAS TREATED BADLY AT SCHOOL
- 12 I BECAME ILL OR INJURED
- 13 I WENT TO JAIL/PRISON
- 14 OTHER REASON
- DK/REF (QD25)

QD24b [IF QD24a = 14] TYPE IN THE OTHER REASON WHY THE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL BEFORE RECEIVING A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA.

_____ OTHER REASON
DK/REF (QD25)

QD25 [IF QD24a = 1 - 14 OR DK/REF] How old were you when you stopped attending school?

_____ R's AGE WHEN STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL
DK/REF (QD26)

DEFINE STARTDATE:

- IF INTERVIEW DAY = SUNDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 7
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = MONDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 8
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 9
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = WEDNESDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 10
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = THURSDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 11
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = FRIDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 12
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = SATURDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 13

DEFINE ENDDATE:

- IF INTERVIEW DAY = SUNDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 1
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = MONDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 2
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 3
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = WEDNESDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 4
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = THURSDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 5
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = FRIDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 6
- IF INTERVIEW DAY = SATURDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 7

QD26 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] The next questions are about working. Did you work at a job or business at any time **last week**? By last week, I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [STARTDATE] and ending on Saturday, [ENDDATE].

- 1 YES (QD28)
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD33)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent asks about unpaid work, tell him/her to include unpaid work in a family farm or business if he/she worked more than 15 hours last week.
A student who is given a stipend is **not** considered to be working.
Someone doing volunteer work is **not** considered to be working.
A person who provides personal labor in exchange for work done for them, rather than for pay, is considered to be working.

QD27 [IF QD26 = 2] Even though you did not work at any time last week, did you **have** a job or business?

- 1 YES (QD29)
- 2 NO (QD31a)
- DK/REF (QD31a)

QD28 [IF QD26 = 1] How many hours did you work **last week** at all jobs or businesses?

_____ NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED [RANGE: 1 - 120]
DK/REF (QD29)

QD29 [IF (QD28 = 1 - 120 OR DK/REF) OR QD27 = 1] Do you **usually** work 35 hours or more per week at **all** jobs or businesses?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

QD30 [IF QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 6. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you did not work last week. Just give me the number.

- 1 ON VACATION/SICK/FURLOUGH/STRIKE/OTHER TEMPORARY ABSENCE
- 2 ON LAYOFF AND **NOT** LOOKING FOR WORK
- 3 ON LAYOFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
- 4 WAITING TO REPORT TO A NEW JOB
- 5 SELF-EMPLOYED AND DID NOT HAVE ANY BUSINESS LAST WEEK
- 6 GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 7 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF (QD33)

QD30a [IF QD30 = 7] TYPE IN THE OTHER REASON WHY THE RESPONDENT DID NOT WORK LAST WEEK.

_____ OTHER REASON
DK/REF (QD33)

QD31a [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 7. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you did not have a job or business last week. Just give me the number.

- 1 UNEMPLOYED OR ON LAYOFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
- 2 ON LAYOFF AND **NOT** LOOKING FOR WORK
- 3 KEEPING HOUSE FULL TIME
- 4 GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 5 RETIRED
- 6 DISABLED FOR WORK
- 7 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF (QD33)

QD31b [IF QD31a = 7] TYPE IN THE OTHER REASON WHY THE RESPONDENT DID NOT HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS LAST WEEK.

_____ OTHER REASON
DK/REF (QD33)

QD32 [IF QD31a = 1] During the past 30 days, did you make **specific efforts** to find work? Include any contacts you made with anyone about a job, sending out resumes or applications, placing or answering ads. Do not include only reading job ads.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD33)

QD33 [IF QD26 = DK/REF OR QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] Now, think about the past 12 months, from DATEFILL through today. Did you work at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

1 YES
2 NO (QD38)
DK/REF (QD38)

QD34 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD33 = 1 OR (QD27 = 1 AND QD30 NE 5)] Have you been self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

1 YES
2 NO (QD35b)
DK/REF (QD35b)

QD35a [IF QD34 = 1 OR QD30 = 5] How many different employers, including yourself, have you had in the past 12 months?

_____ NUMBER OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
DK/REF (QD36)

QD35b [IF QD34 = 2 OR DK/REF] How many different employers have you had in the past 12 months?

_____ NUMBER OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
DK/REF (QD36)

QD36 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you did **not** have at least one job or business?

1 YES
2 NO (QD38)
DK/REF (QD38)

QD37 [IF QD36 = 1] In how many weeks during the past 12 months did you **not** have at least one job or business?

_____ NUMBER OF WEEKS WITHOUT A JOB OR BUSINESS [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF (QD38)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent did not have at least one job or business for less than one week, enter "1".

QD38 [IF (QD26 NE 1 OR NE BLANK)] In what month and year did you last work at a job or business?

ENTER RESPONSE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT: MM/YYYY.

IF THE RESPONDENT NEVER WORKED FOR PAY, ENTER 99/9999.

_____ MONTH AND YEAR LAST WORKED
DK/REF

NQ1 [IF QD-26 = 1 OR QD-27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many **whole** days of work did you miss because you were sick or injured?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

NQ2 [IF QD-26 = 1 OR QD-27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many **whole** days of work did you miss because you just didn't want to be there?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD39 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 8. Thinking about the location where **you** work, how many people work for your employer out of this office, store, etc.?

- 1 LESS THAN 10 PEOPLE
- 2 10-24 PEOPLE
- 3 25-99 PEOPLE
- 4 100-499 PEOPLE
- 5 500 PEOPLE OR MORE
- DK/REF

QD40 [IF QD39 = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF] At your workplace, is there a written policy about employee use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (QD42)
- DK/REF (QD42)

QD41 [IF QD40 = 1] Does this policy cover only alcohol, only drugs, or both alcohol and drugs?

- 1 ONLY ALCOHOL
- 2 ONLY DRUGS
- 3 BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUGS
- DK/REF (QD42)

QD42 [IF QD41 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF OR QD40 = 2 OR DK/REF] At your workplace, have you ever been given any educational information regarding the use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 DON'T REMEMBER
- DK/REF (QD43)

QD43 [IF QD42 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF] Through your workplace, is there access to any type of employee assistance program or other type of counseling program for employees who have alcohol or drug-related problems?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD44a)

QD44a [IF QD43 = 1 - 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for alcohol use?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD44b)

QD44b [IF QD44A = 1 - 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for drug use?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD45a)

QD45a [IF Q44a = 1 OR Q44b = 1] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use as part of the hiring process?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD45b)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Testing as part of the hiring process refers to a test that must be conducted, and show no presence of drugs in order for an applicant to be hired.

QD45b [IF Q45a = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF (QD46)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Testing on a random basis refers to a test conducted at unscheduled times with a random group of a company's employees.

QD46 [IF Q44a = 1 OR Q44b = 1] According to the policy at your workplace, what happens to an employee the **first** time he or she tests positive for illicit drugs?

- 1 HANDLED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS / POLICY DOES NOT SPECIFY WHAT HAPPENS
- 2 EMPLOYEE IS FIRED
- 3 EMPLOYEE IS REFERRED FOR TREATMENT OR COUNSELING
- 4 NOTHING HAPPENS
- 5 SOMETHING ELSE HAPPENS

QD47 [IF QD39 = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug use as part of the hiring process? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

- 1 MORE LIKELY
- 2 LESS LIKELY
- 3 MAKES NO DIFFERENCE
- DK/REF

QD48 [IF QD47 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

- 1 MORE LIKELY
- 2 LESS LIKELY
- 3 MAKES NO DIFFERENCE
- DK/REF

RELATTEN **During the past 12 months**, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do **not** include special occasions such as weddings, christenings, funerals, or other special events in your answer. Would you say 0 times, 1 to 2 times, 3 to 5 times, 6 to 24 times, 25 to 52 times, or more than 52 times?

- 1 0 TIMES
- 2 1 TO 2 TIMES
- 3 3 TO 5 TIMES
- 4 6 TO 24 TIMES
- 5 25 TO 52 TIMES
- 6 MORE THAN 52 TIMES
- DK/REF

RELBELF1 Now I am going to read some statements about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. Please tell me if you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree with each statement.

My religious beliefs are a very important part of my life.

- 1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 AGREE

4 STRONGLY AGREE
DK/REF

RELBELF2 My religious beliefs influence how I make decisions in my life.

1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
2 DISAGREE
3 AGREE
4 STRONGLY AGREE
DK/REF

RELBELF3 It is important that my friends share my religious beliefs.

1 STRONGLY DISAGREE
2 DISAGREE
3 AGREE
4 STRONGLY AGREE
DK/REF

QD49. Altogether, how many people live here now, **including yourself**? Please include anyone who (has lived/will live) here for most of (January, February, and March / April, May, and June / July, August, and September / October, November, and December).

NUMBER IN HOUSEHOLD: _____ [RANGE 1 - 25]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If you are interviewing in a transient shelter, enter "1".

If you are interviewing in a group quarters unit that was listed by room, enter the number of people living in the room.

IF QD49 = 1 OR DK/REF SKIP TO FIRST QUESTION FOLLOWING HH ROSTER, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.

DEFINE GRID WITH ROWS EQUAL TO QD49. EACH COLUMN OF THE GRID IS A QUESTION AS SPEC'D BELOW.

perageyr [IF D49 = 2 - 25] Now I need some additional information about each person who lives here. Let's start with the oldest. How old was he or she on his or her **last** birthday? (WORDING FOR ADDITIONAL CYCLES: How old was the next oldest person on his or her last birthday?)

INTERVIEWER: FOR CHILDREN LESS THAN 24 MONTHS (2 YEARS), ENTER '1.' YOU WILL PROMPTED FOR THE AGE IN MONTHS ON THE NEXT SCREEN.

AGE IN WHOLE YEARS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF (peryrsex)

chagemon [IF PERAGEYR = 1 OR 2] ENTER THE AGE **IN WHOLE MONTHS** FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:

AGE IN MONTHS: _____ [RANGE 1 - 48]
DK/REF (Chyrsex)

chmonsex [IF CHAGEMON = 1 - 48] Is the [CHAGEMON FILL]-month old child a male or a female?

1 MALE
2 FEMALE
DK/REF (mbrselct)

chyrsex [IF CHAGEMON = DK/REF] Is this child a male or a female?

1 MALE

2 FEMALE
DK/REF (mbrselct)

peryrsex [IF CHAGEMON = 3 - 110] Is the [PERAGEYR FILL]-year old person a male or a female?

1 MALE
2 FEMALE
DK/REF (mbrselct)

persex [IF perageyr = DK/REF] Is this person a male or a female?

1 MALE
2 FEMALE
DK/REF (mbrselct)

mrelaton [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 9. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes his relationship to you.

1 SELF
2 FATHER
3 SON
4 BROTHER
5 HUSBAND
6 UNMARRIED PARTNER (LIVING TOGETHER AS THOUGH MARRIED)
7 HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
8 SON-IN-LAW
9 GRANDSON
10 FATHER-IN-LAW
11 GRANDFATHER
12 BOARDER OR ROOMER
13 OTHER RELATIVE
14 OTHER NON-RELATIVE
DK/REF

ftthrtype [IF MRELATON = 2] Is this your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster father?

1 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
2 STEP-FATHER
3 ADOPTIVE FATHER
4 FOSTER FATHER
DK/REF

sontype [IF MRELATON = 3] Is this your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster son?

1 BIOLOGICAL SON
2 STEP-SON
3 ADOPTIVE SON
4 FOSTER SON
DK/REF

bthrtype [IF MRELATON = 4] Is this your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster brother?

1 FULL BROTHER
2 HALF BROTHER
3 STEP-BROTHER
4 ADOPTIVE BROTHER
5 FOSTER BROTHER
DK/REF

btwnotype [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND BTHRTYPE = 1] Is this your identical twin, your fraternal twin or neither?

- 1 IDENTICAL TWIN
- 2 FRATERNAL TWIN
- 3 NEITHER
- DK/REF

frelaton [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 2] HAND R SHOWCARD 10. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes her relationship to you.

- 1 SELF
- 2 MOTHER
- 3 DAUGHTER
- 4 SISTER
- 5 WIFE
- 6 UNMARRIED PARTNER (LIVING TOGETHER AS THOUGH MARRIED)
- 7 HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
- 8 DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
- 9 GRANDDAUGHTER
- 10 MOTHER-IN-LAW
- 11 GRANDMOTHER
- 12 BOARDER OR ROOMER
- 13 OTHER RELATIVE
- 14 OTHER NON-RELATIVE
- DK/REF

mlhrtype [IF FRELATON = 2] Is this your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster mother?

- 1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
- 2 STEP-MOTHER
- 3 ADOPTIVE MOTHER
- 4 FOSTER MOTHER
- DK/REF

dautype [IF FRELATON = 3] Is this your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster daughter?

- 1 BIOLOGICAL DAUGHTER
- 2 STEP-DAUGHTER
- 3 ADOPTIVE DAUGHTER
- 4 FOSTER DAUGHTER
- DK/REF

sistype [IF FRELATON = 4] Is this your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster sister?

- 1 FULL SISTER
- 2 HALF SISTER
- 3 STEP-SISTER
- 4 ADOPTIVE SISTER
- 5 FOSTER SISTER
- DK/REF

ftwntype [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND SISTYPE = 1] Is this your identical twin, your fraternal twin or neither?

- 1 IDENTICAL TWIN
- 2 FRATERNAL TWIN
- 3 NEITHER
- DK/REF

mbrselct [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND MRELATON NE 1 AND FRELATON NE 1 AND PERAGEYR = 12 OR OLDER] WAS THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED? (IF YOU ARE UNSURE, ATTEMPT TO VERIFY WITH THIS RESPONDENT.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

RETURN TO PERAGEYR AND CYCLE THROUGH THE QUESTIONS FOR THE NEXT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.
CONTINUE CYCLES UNTIL THE NUMBER OF CYCLES = THE NUMBER REPORTED IN QD49.

QD72 [IF QD01=2 AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 44] The next questions are about **your** health. Are you currently pregnant?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD73 [IF QD72=1] How many months pregnant are you?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 9]
DK/REF

QHC01 Now we have some questions about any medical treatment you may have had in a hospital or emergency room.

During the past 12 months, that is since **DATEFILL**, how many different times have you been treated in an emergency room for any reason?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF (QHC02)

QHC02 During the past 12 months, how many different times have you stayed overnight or longer as a patient in a hospital?

#OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF (QHC03)

QHC03 [IF QHC02 >0] During the past 12 months, how many different times have you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital to receive treatment for psychological or emotional problems?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF (QHC04)

QHC04 Have you received treatment for psychological or emotional problems at a mental health clinic or by a mental health professional on an outpatient basis in the past 12 months?

1 YES (proxyint)
2 NO (proxyint)
DK/REF (proxyint)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

By "outpatient" we mean that the respondent did not stay overnight at the facility and did not receive meals there.

proxyint PROXY INFORMATION

The next questions are about your health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

family IF D49 = 1 SKIP TO QHI01

IF D49 > 1 BUT RESPONDENT IS ONLY FAMILY MEMBER 18 OR OLDER, SKIP TO QHI01

IF MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14

FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD SKIP TO QHI01.

CREATE GRID:

[IF MRELATON/FRELATON FOR PERSON 1 NE 1] INSERT MRELATON/FRELATON VALUE NAME (DESCRIPTOR SUCH AS WIFE, SON, OR UNMARRIED PARTNER) IN LEFT COLUMN. INSERT PERAGEYR IN RIGHT COLUMN. CONTINUE CYCLING THROUGH UNTIL NUMBER OF CYCLES = NUMBER REPORTED IN D49 MINUS THE INELIGIBLE PERSONS MARKED BY A MRELATON/FRELATON=7 OR MRELATON/FRELATON=12 OR MRELATON/FRELATON=14.

FAMILY MEMBERS:

PERAGEYR year old MRELATON/FRELATON

(Continue until all HH members have either been listed or excluded)

SO, IF HOUSEHOLD ROSTER LOOKS LIKE THIS:

PERSON #	RELATIONSHIP TO R	AGE
1	SELF	44
2	HUSBAND	42
3	SON	16
4	BOARDER/ROOMER	16

THE GRID SHOULD LOOK LIKE THIS:

FAMILY MEMBERS:

42 year old Husband

16 year old Son

QP01 [IF GRID HAS MORE THAN 1 PERSON LISTED] {SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.} I have listed as family members who live here your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW. Do you think one of these people would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

[IF GRID HAS ONLY 1 PERSON LISTED] {SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.} Do you think your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

1 YES (QP02)

2 NO (QHI01) [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QS]

DK/REF (QHI01) [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

QP02 Who is the person you think can help us get the correct information for these questions? ENTER RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON WHO CAN BETTER ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS.

_____ (QP03) [ACTIVATE QP02 FILL]

DK/REF (QHI01)

QP03 Is your [QP02 FILL] here at home now?

1 YES (QP04)

2 NO (QHI01) [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

DK/REF (QHI01) [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

QP04 Would you ask your [QP02 FILL] to join us to help with these last questions about health insurance and income?

1 YES

2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS “YOU/YOUR” FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

HASJOIN [IF QP04 = 1] HAS THE PERSON’S [QP02 FILL] JOINED R?

- 1 YES [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS “SAMPLE MEMBER/SAMPLE MEMBER’S” FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
 - 2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS “YOU/YOUR” FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
- DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS “YOU/YOUR” FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

toproxy [IF HASJOIN = 1] WHEN [QP02 FILL] HAS JOINED YOU. The next questions are about **SAMPLE MEMBER’S** health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that **SAMPLE MEMBER** and other people in your family receive.

(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QHI01 [IF QP03 = 2 OR DK/REF OR QP04 = 2 OR DK/REF OR HASJOIN = 2 OR DK/REF ADD THIS TEXT PRIOR TO THE QUESTION: Since your QP02 FILL is not available, I’d like you to answer these next questions the best you can.] Several government programs provide medical care or help pay medical bills.

HAND R SHOWCARD 11.

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. (Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) covered by Medicare? (Medicare is a health insurance program for persons 65 and older and for certain disabled persons.)

- 1 YES
 - 2 NO
- DK/REF

QHI02 (Are you / Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by Medicaid or Medical Assistance? Medicaid or Medical Assistance is a public assistance program that pays for medical care. (In this state, Medicaid is also known as MEDICAID STATE NAME(S); Medical Assistance may be known as MEDICAL ASSISTANCE STATE NAME(S).)

- 1 YES (QHI03)
 - 2 NO (QHI03)
- DK/REF (QHI03)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Medicaid refers to a medical assistance program that provides health care coverage to low income and disabled persons. Most states refer to Medicaid as Medical Assistance. However, in some states, it may be known by other names. Refer to your showcard booklet for the various state names used to describe this program.

QHI03 (Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or military health care?

These programs cover active duty and retired career military personnel and their dependents and survivors and also disabled veterans and their dependents and survivors.

- 1 YES (QHI04)
 - 2 NO (QHI04)
- DK/REF (QHI04)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

CHAMPUS stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services. It provides health care in private facilities for dependents of military personnel on active duty or retired for reasons other than disability.

In some areas, this may be known as TRICARE.
 CHAMPVA stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration. It provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability.
 Military health care refers to health care available to active duty personnel and their dependents; in addition, the VA provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments.

QHI04 Private health insurance can be obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association or by paying premiums directly to a health insurance company.

(Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by private health insurance?

- 1 YES (QHI05)
- 2 NO (QI01)
- DK/REF (QI01)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Private health insurance refers to any type of health insurance other than Medicare, Medicaid and coverage provided to military personnel and their dependents. It includes coverage by a health maintenance organization (HMO), fee for service plans and single service plans.

QHI05 (Was your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) private health insurance obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association?

- 1 YES (QHI06a)
- 2 NO (QHI06a)
- DK/REF (QHI06a)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

This health insurance could be obtained through any family member's employment, not just the respondent's employment.

QHI06a Does (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) private health insurance include coverage for treatment for any of the following conditions?

Alcohol abuse or alcoholism?

- 1 YES (QHI06b)
- 2 NO (QHI06b)
- DK/REF (QHI06b)

QHI06b Drug abuse?

- 1 YES (QHI06c)
- 2 NO (QHI06c)
- DK/REF (QHI06c)

QHI06c Mental or emotional problems?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

QHI07 [IF QHI01 =1 OR QHI02 =1 OR QHI03=1 OR QHI04=1. ELSE SKIP TO QHI09] During the past 12 months, was there any time when (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) did **not** have **any** kind of health insurance or coverage?

- 1 YES (QHI08)
- 2 NO (QI01)

DK/REF (QI01)

QHI08 During the past 12 months, about how many months were (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) **without any** kind of health insurance or coverage?

_____ (QI01)
DK/REF (QI01)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent reports less than one month, enter a "1".

QHI09 [IF QHI01 AND QHI02 AND QHI03 AND QHI04 = 2. ELSE SKIP TO QI01] About how long has it been since (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) last had **any** kind of health coverage?

- 1 WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS (QHI10)
 - 2 MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST YEAR (QHI10)
 - 3 MORE THAN 1 YEAR AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST 3 YEARS (QHI10)
 - 4 MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO (QHI10)
 - 5 NEVER HAD COVERAGE (QHI11b)
- DK/REF (QHI10)

QHI10 [IF QHI09 = 1-4 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 12. When (you were/**SAMPLE MEMBER** was) last covered, what kind of health care coverage did (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) have?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE (QHI11)
 - 2 MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (QHI11)
 - 3 MILITARY HEALTH CARE (CHAMPUS, TRICARE, CHAMPVA, THE VA) (QHI11)
 - 4 MEDICARE (QHI11)
 - 5 SOME OTHER GOVERNMENT PROGRAM (QHI11)
 - 6 SOME OTHER KIND OF COVERAGE
- DK/REF (QHI11)

QHI10SP [IF QHI10 = 6] SPECIFY OTHER KIND OF COVERAGE:

DK/REF

QHI11a [IF QHI09 = 1 - 4 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 13. Which of the reasons on this card describe why (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) stopped being covered by health insurance?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 PERSON IN FAMILY WITH HEALTH INSURANCE LOST JOB OR CHANGED EMPLOYERS
- 2 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE BECAUSE OF NEW JOB OR INCREASE IN INCOME
- 3 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE FOR SOME OTHER REASON
- 4 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
- 5 BECAME INELIGIBLE BECAUSE OF AGE OR LEAVING SCHOOL
- 6 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
- 7 GOT DIVORCED OR SEPARATED FROM PERSON WITH INSURANCE
- 8 DEATH OF SPOUSE OR PARENT
- 9 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
- 10 DON'T NEED IT
- 11 SOME OTHER REASON

QHI11ASP [IF QHI11a = 11] SPECIFY OTHER REASON WHY (R/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) STOPPED BEING COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE

DK/REF

HI11b [IF QHI09 = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 14. Which of the reasons on this card describe why (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) have never had health insurance coverage?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
- 2 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
- 3 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
- 4 DON'T NEED IT
- 5 SOME OTHER REASON

QHI11BSP [IF HI11b = 5] SPECIFY OTHER REASON WHY (R/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) NEVER HAD HEALTH INSURANCE.

DK/REF

INTROINC [IF QD49 = 1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]

[IF FAMILY = GRID] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you and your READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]

FAMILY MEMBERS:
(shown here)

QI01 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

(Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on about the 3rd of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a gold envelope.)

- 1 YES (QI03)
- 2 NO

DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments are paid by the U.S. Government to persons who are retired, severely disabled, or are dependents or survivors of workers.

QI02 [IF FAMILY=GRID SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive Social Security or Railroad retirement payments?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM GRID receive Social Security or Railroad retirement payments?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive Social

Security or Railroad retirement payments?

- 1 YES (QI03)
- 2 NO (QI03)
- DK/REF (QI03)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments are paid by the U.S. Government to persons who are retired, severely disabled, or are dependents or survivors of workers.

QI03 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

(Federal SSI checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue envelope.)

- 1 YES (QI05)
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI04a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND QI01 NE 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your (READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

- 1 YES (QI05)
- 2 NO (QI05)
- DK/REF (QI05a)

QI04b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND QI01=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here — that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

- 1 YES (QI05)
- 2 NO (QI05)
- DK/REF (QI05)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI05a [IF FAMILY=GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you/SAMPLE MEMBER**) or anyone in (**your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family living here receive food stamps?

- 1 YES (QI06)
- 2 NO (QI06)
- DK/REF (QI06)

QI05b [IF NO OTHER FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive food stamps?

- 1 YES (QI06)
- 2 NO (QI06)
- DK/REF (QI06)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Food stamps are government-issued coupons that can be used to purchase food. Instead of coupons, some states issue a special card that can be used like a credit card to purchase food in grocery stores. The food stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by State and Local governments.

QI06 At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did (**you/SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive any government payments because (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance?

- 1 YES (QI08)
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

QI07a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did **you** receive any government payments because your income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any government payments because his/her income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any government payments because his/her income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

- 1 YES (QI08)
- 2 NO (QI08)
- DK/REF (QI08)

QI07b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND QI01=1 AND QI03=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive any government payments because your income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any government payments because his/her income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive any government payments because his/her income was low, such as temporary assistance for needy families, welfare, or public assistance?

- 1 YES (QI08)
- 2 NO (QI08)

DK/REF (QI08)

QI08 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any **other** kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

1 YES (QI10)

2 NO (QI09)

DK/REF (QI09)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.

QI09a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI06 NE 1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did **you** receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

QI09b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI06=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of your family who live here — that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did **you** receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did any of **these** family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.

QI10a [IF QI06=1 OR QI07=1 OR QI08=1 OR QI09=1 AND (QI05a=2 OR QI05b=2)] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or any **other** family member living here receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance?

_____ NUMBER OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE (QI11)
DK/REF (QI11)

QI10b [IF QI06=1 OR QI07=1 OR QI08=1 OR QI09=1 AND (QI05a = 1 OR QI05b=1)]. For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or any **other** family member living here receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance, **not** including food stamps?

_____ NUMBER OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE (QI1)
DK/REF (QI1)

QI11 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive dividend income from stocks or mutual funds or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

(Include money market funds, treasury notes, IRAs or certificates of deposit, interest earning checking accounts, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest.)

1 YES (QI13)
2 NO (QI12)
DK/REF (QI12)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends. Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock. Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted. Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks. Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI12a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI06 NE 1 OR QI08 NE 1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did you receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES (QI13)
2 NO (QI13)
DK/REF (QI13)

QI12b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI06=1 AND QI08=1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/(SAMPLE MEMBER'S)) family who live here — that is, (your/(SAMPLE MEMBER'S)) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did they receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

1 YES (QI13)

2 NO (QI13)
DK/REF (QI13)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends. Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock. Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted. Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks. Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI13 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you/SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive any child support payments?

1 YES (QI15)
2 NO (QI14)
DK/REF (QI14)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Child support is money received from parents for the support of their children. In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI14a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI06 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI11 NE 1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive any child support payments?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive any child support payments? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES (QI15)
2 NO (QI15)
DK/REF (QI15)

QI14b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI06=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI11=1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) FROM BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive any child support payments?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive any child support payments?

1 YES (QI15)
2 NO (QI15)
DK/REF (QI15)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Child support is money received from parents for the support of their children. In some

cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI15 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you/SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

1 YES (QI17)
2 NO (QI16)
DK/REF (QI16)

QI16a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI06 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI11 NE 1 OR QI13 NE 1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES (QI17)
2 NO (QI17)
DK/REF (QI17)

QI16b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI06=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI11=1 AND QI13=1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM GRID receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

1 YES (QI17)
2 NO (QI17)
DK/REF (QI17)

QI17 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (**you/SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES (INTROTIN)
2 NO (QI18)
DK/REF (QI18)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

QI18a [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI06 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI11 NE 1 OR QI13 NE 1

OR QI15 NE1]. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04 = 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES (Introtin)
2 NO (Introtin)
DK/REF (introtin)

QI18b [IF FAMILY=GRID AND [QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI06=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI11=1 AND QI13=1 AND QI15=1]. [SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 AND QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES (Introtin)
2 NO (Introtin)
DK/REF (introtin)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

CREATE INCFILLP:

IF QI01 = 1, INCFILLP1= Social Security.
ELSE INCFILLP1=BLANK.

IF QI03 = 1, INCFILLP2= SSI.
ELSE INCFILLP2=BLANK.

IF QI06 = 1, INCFILLP3= public assistance.
ELSE INCFILLP3=BLANK.

IF QI11 = 1, INCFILLP4= savings or dividend income.
ELSE INCFILLP4=BLANK.

IF QI13 = 1, INCFILLP5= child support.
ELSE INCFILLP5=BLANK.

IF QI15 = 1, INCFILLP6= wages from employment.
ELSE INCFILLP6=BLANK.

IF QI17 = 1, INCFILLP7= other income.
ELSE INCFILLP7 =BLANK.

Introtin The next two questions are about (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total personal** income **during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]** before deductions and from all sources.

Please include money from INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED that we just talked about.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QI20 **Before deductions**, was your **total personal** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

1	\$20,000 OR MORE	(Hand16a)
2	LESS THAN \$20,000	(hand17a)
DK		(Introfi1)
REF		(Introfi1)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.

hand15a HAND R SHOWCARD 15.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INTROPI Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total personal** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

(Include the INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED that we just talked about.)

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QI21a [IF QI20=2 OR DK]ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **TOTAL PERSONAL** INCOME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS.

1	LESS THAN \$1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS) (introfi1)
2	\$1,000 - \$1,999 (introfi1)
3	\$2,000 - \$2,999 (introfi1)
4	\$3,000 - \$3,999 (introfi1)
5	\$4,000 - \$4,999 (introfi1)
6	\$5,000 - \$5,999 (introfi1)
7	\$6,000 - \$6,999 (introfi1)
8	\$7,000 - \$7,999 (introfi1)
9	\$8,000 - \$8,999 (introfi1)
10	\$9,000 - \$9,999 (introfi1)
11	\$10,000 - \$10,999 (introfi1)
12	\$11,000 - \$11,999 (introfi1)
13	\$12,000 - \$12,999 (introfi1)
14	\$13,000 - \$13,999 (introfi1)
15	\$14,000 - \$14,999 (introfi1)

16 \$15,000 - \$15,999 (introfi1)
 17 \$16,000 - \$16,999 (introfi1)
 18 \$17,000 - \$17,999 (introfi1)
 19 \$18,000 - \$18,999 (introfi1)
 20 \$19,000 - \$19,999 (introfi1)
 DK/REF (introfi1)

hand16a [IF QI20=1 OR QI21a=21] HAND R SHOWCARD 16.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. (Qi21b)

qi21b ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

22 \$20,000 - \$24,999 (introfi1)
 23 \$25,000 - \$29,999 (introfi1)
 24 \$30,000 - \$34,999 (introfi1)
 25 \$35,000 - \$39,999 (introfi1)
 26 \$40,000 - \$44,999 (introfi1)
 27 \$45,000 - \$49,999(introfi1)
 28 \$50,000 - \$74,999 (introfi1)
 29 \$75,000 OR MORE
 DK/REF (introfi1)

CREATE INCFILLF:

IF QI01 = 1 OR QI02=1, INCFILLF1= Social Security.
 ELSE INCFILLF1=BLANK.

IF QI03 = 1 OR QI04=1, INCFILLF2= SSL.
 ELSE INCFILLF2=BLANK.

IF QI06 = 1 OR QI07=1, INCFILLF3= public assistance.
 ELSE INCFILLF4=BLANK.

IF QI11 = 1 OR QI12=1, INCFILLF4= savings or dividend income.
 ELSE INCFILLF6=BLANK.

IF QI13 = 1 OR QI14=1, INCFILLF5= child support.
 ELSE INCFILLF7=BLANK.

IF QI15 = 1 OR QI16 = 1, INCFILLF6= wages from employment.
 ELSE INCFILLF8=BLANK.

IF QI17 = 1 OR QI18 =1, INCFILLF7= other income.
 ELSE INCFILLF9=BLANK

introfi1 [SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] The next two questions are about the **total family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]** before deductions and from all sources. We would like you to combine everyone's income — that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS FROM BELOW/SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S READ RELATIONSHIPS IN GRID). Please include the INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLPF INSERTED that we just talked about.

QI22 **Before deductions**, was the **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

1 \$20,000 OR MORE (Hand16b)
 2 LESS THAN \$20,000 (hand17b)
 DK (QI24)
 REF (QI24)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

hand17b HAND R SHOWCARD 15.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INTROFI2 [SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S** READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW)?

(Include the INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLFS INSERTED that we just talked about.)

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QI23a [IF QI22=2 OR DK]ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS **THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY** INCOME IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

- 1 LESS THAN \$1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS) (QI24)
- 2 \$1,000 - \$1,999 (QI24)
- 3 \$2,000 - \$2,999 (QI24)
- 4 \$3,000 - \$3,999 (QI24)
- 5 \$4,000 - \$4,999 (QI24)
- 6 \$5,000 - \$5,999 (QI24)
- 7 \$6,000 - \$6,999 (QI24)
- 8 \$7,000 - \$7,999 (QI24)
- 9 \$8,000 - \$8,999 (QI24)
- 10 \$9,000 - \$9,999 (QI24)
- 11 \$10,000 - \$10,999 (QI24)
- 12 (\$11,000 - \$11,999 (QI24)
- 13 \$12,000 - \$12,999 (QI24)
- 14 \$13,000 - \$13,999 (QI24)
- 15 \$14,000 - \$14,999 (QI24)
- 16 \$15,000 - \$15,999 (QI24)
- 17 \$16,000 - \$16,999 (QI24)
- 18 \$17,000 - \$17,999 (QI24)
- 19 \$18,000 - \$18,999 (QI24)
- 20 \$19,000 - \$19,999 (QI24)
- DK/REF (QI24)

hand16b HAND R SHOWCARD 16. (QI23B)

qi23b [IF QI22=1 OR QI23A = 21 OR DK]ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS **TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME** DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

- 22 \$20,000 - \$24,999 (QI24)
- 23 \$25,000 - \$29,999 (QI24)
- 24 \$30,000 - \$34,999 (QI24)
- 25 \$35,000 - \$39,999 (QI24)
- 26 \$40,000 - \$44,999 (QI24)
- 27 \$45,000 - \$49,999(QI24)
- 28 \$50,000 - \$74,999 (QI24)
- 29 \$75,000 OR MORE (QI24)
- DK/REF (QI24)

QI24 The last question is: How many different telephone numbers do you have in this household? Don't count business numbers or extensions with the same number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

The respondent should not include cellular phones (mobile phones, car phones, etc.) in his or her answer.

OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 20]
DK/REF

THANKR THANK R.

BE SURE YOU HAVE YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

VERID ENTER THE VERIFICATION ID FROM THE VERIFICATION FORM FOR THIS INTERVIEW.

TOALLR3 It is important that I do my job correctly; therefore, my supervisors will be checking on my work. Would you help me by printing your address and home telephone number on this form? Then place it in the postage-paid envelope so that my supervisor can write or call you in several weeks to confirm that I did my job. As you can see, this is kept separate from your answers so they will still be completely private. While you are completing the verification form, I will be finishing some questions to show that I did the interview. Let me know when you are finished.

Thank you very much for your help.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

FIDBFINTR DO NOT READ THIS TO R.

These questions are for you to answer without input from the respondent. DO NOT READ ANY OF THESE QUESTIONS OUT LOUD. Use your own impressions of the interview to answer these questions — not the respondent's.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

FIDBF00 In the **ACASI module** of this interview, was it necessary for you to read the questions aloud and enter the answers for the respondent?

NOTE: Record a "YES" for this question even if you administered only a portion of the ACASI module in this way.

1 YES

2 NO

FIDBF00A Please explain why you read the questions aloud and entered the respondent's answers for some or all of the ACASI module. In addition, please estimate how much of the ACASI module you administered in this way.

_____ [Field Width = 255 characters]

DK/REF

FIDBF01 Estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview.

1 NO DIFFICULTY --- NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY — ALMOST NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY — SOME LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY — CONSIDERABLE LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

DK/REF

FIDBF02 How cooperative has the respondent been?

1 VERY COOPERATIVE

2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE

3 NOT VERY COOPERATIVE

4 OPENLY HOSTILE

DK/REF

FIDBF03

Indicate on this scale of 1 through 9 how private the interview was

- 1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE — NO ONE WAS IN THE ROOM OR COULD OVERHEAR ANY PART OF THE INTERVIEW
- 2 . . .
- 3 MINOR DISTRACTIONS
- 4 . . .
- 5 PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING ABOUT 1/3 OF THE TIME
- 6 . . .
- 7 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
- 8 . . .
- 9 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF OTHER PERSON(S)

DK/REF

FIDBF04

[IF FIDBF03 NE 1 OR DK/REF] Other people present or listening to the interview were . . . (Enter codes for all that apply.)

To select more than one category, press the space bar between each category you select.

- 1 PARENT(S)
- 2 SPOUSE
- 3 LIVE-IN PARTNER/BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND
- 4 OTHER ADULT RELATIVE(S)
- 5 OTHER ADULT(S)
- 6 CHILD(REN) UNDER 15
- 7 OTHER

FIDBF04S

[IF FIDBF04=7] You have indicated that there was some other person present or listening to the interview. Please use the keyboard to type a description of the other person.

DK/REF

FIDBF05

How much do you think that seeing or hearing about the laptop computer influenced this respondent's decision to participate in the interview?

- 1 INFLUENCED IT A LOT IN A POSITIVE WAY
- 2 INFLUENCED IT A LITTLE IN A POSITIVE WAY
- 3 DID NOT INFLUENCE HIS/HER DECISION AT ALL
- 4 INFLUENCED IT A LITTLE IN A NEGATIVE WAY

DK/REF

FIDBF06

How much difficulty did the respondent have using the computer to answer the questions about tobacco products?

- 1 NO DIFFICULTY
- 2 SOME DIFFICULTY
- 3 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY

DK/REF

FIDBF07

How often did this respondent let you know what his or her answers were as he or she completed the ACASI portion of the interview?

- 1 NONE OF THE TIME — I DO NOT KNOW WHAT ANY OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 2 A LITTLE OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT A FEW OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 3 SOME OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT SOME OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 4 A LOT OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT A LOT OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 5 ALL OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT ALL OF THE ANSWERS ARE

DK/REF

FIDBF08

Please note anything else you think would be helpful for the interpretation and understanding of this interview.

If there is nothing you wish to note, simply press [ENTER] to continue.

_____ [Field Width = 250 characters]

FIEXIT End of interview reached.

PRESS 1 TO EXIT.